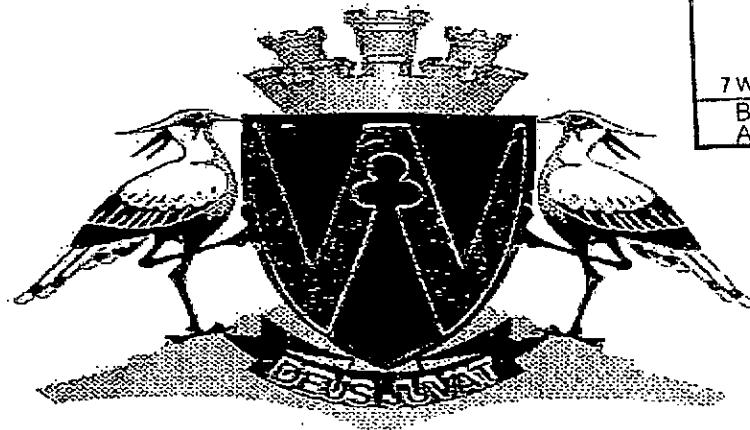


CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



| |
|---|
| PROVINCIAL TREASURY WESTERN CAPE PRIVATE BAG X8105 CAPE TOWN 8000 |
| 2018 -03- 31 |
| 7 WALE STREET CAPE TOWN 8001 BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT |

DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET 2018/2019 AND MTREF – 26 MARCH 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| CHAPTER 1 | MAYOR'S REPORT |
| CHAPTER 2 | RESOLUTIONS |
| CHAPTER 3 | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY |
| CHAPTER 4 | ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES |

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

| | |
|------------|---|
| CHAPTER 5 | OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS |
| CHAPTER 6 | OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT WITH IDP |
| CHAPTER 7 | MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS |
| CHAPTER 8 | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES |
| CHAPTER 9 | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS |
| CHAPTER 10 | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING |
| CHAPTER 11 | EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES |
| CHAPTER 12 | ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY |
| CHAPTER 13 | COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS |
| CHAPTER 14 | MONTHLY TARGETS - REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW |
| CHAPTER 15 | ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS |
| CHAPTER 16 | ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES |
| CHAPTER 17 | CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS |
| CHAPTER 18 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS |
| CHAPTER 19 | LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS |
| CHAPTER 20 | OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS |
| CHAPTER 21 | ANNUAL BUDGET – ENTITIES |
| CHAPTER 22 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE |
| ANNEXURE A | TARIFFS |
| ANNEXURE B | CAPITAL BUDGET LINKED TO STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES |
| ANNEXURE C | BUDGET TABLES |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X8001 3 DONKEN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a Municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a Municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CKDM – Central Karoo District Municipality

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a Municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a Municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR'S REPORT

Councilors, municipal manager, head of departments, guests, ladies and gentlemen, good morning to all.

The 2018 Division of Revenue Bill was used as guidance in the preparation of the budget as the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 was not yet promulgated at the time of preparation of this tabled budget.

Economic pressures country wide continues to impact on Central Karoo District Municipality (the Municipality), the pressure on the National Fiscus impacted directly on the Municipality, as the number and value of conditional grants decreased despite prior year DORA publications.

The limited economic growth in the District remains a concern and the ongoing drought's negative impact on the employment rates in the District is becoming a grave concern. The country's economic performance has slowed down over the last couple of years and this had a direct effect on our area. The current economic outlook remains bleak and it is not foreseen that the growth rate will increase dramatically.

The budget I am tabling here today was prepared in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), the Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF as applicable and complies with Generally Recognized Accounting Practice - Local Government.

The budget was compiled, taking into account the Macro-economic growth parameters and also addresses the following National and Provincial Key Performance areas, being:

- Basic service Delivery (BSD)
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development (MTID)
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management (MFVM)
- Local Economic Development (LED)
- Good Governance and Public Participation(GGPP)

The following underlying factors were also taken into consideration with the compilation of the 2018/2019 draft budget:

- The current socio-economic circumstances of our communities and especially the high rate of unemployment
- External factors having a direct impact on the budget such as the consumer inflation rate
- The wage agreement not yet concluded between organized labour and the South African Local Government Bargaining Council – any increase above 6.5% will have a devastating effect on the Municipality
- The implementation of mSCOA

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

4

28 APRIL 2018

PRIVATE BAG X5801, 51 DONKIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

The major sources of revenue can be summarized as follows:

National grants and subsidies – R 32 435 000

Western Cape provincial grants and subsidies – R 640 000

Department of Transport and Public Works – R 45 500 000

Addressing revenue generation challenges will remain high on the list of priorities for the Municipality in the MTREF period.

ORGANOGRAM

The Municipality has undergone a full revision of its organogram and the adjusted organogram was used in the preparation of the employee cost budget. The adjusted organogram will support the strategic objectives of the Municipality. Some key positions could not be funded due to the current budgetary restraints by the Municipality

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA)

The Municipality remains committed to the implementation of mSCOA as the mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

The implementation of a mSCOA compliant system requires a substantial outlay of resources from the Municipality and all engagements with National and Provincial Treasury will continue in order to obtain further financial support regarding the implementation of the SEBATA system.

To quote MFMA Circular 86: "*Technically, for a Municipality to be regarded as mSCOA compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the mSCOA segments and its core system and all sub-systems (including that of its municipal entities) must seamlessly integrate.*" This means that our system must accommodate seamless integration of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Budget facilities into the core financial system as these documents create a point of departure for the transactional environment.

IN CONCLUSION

I would like to thank all parties that was involved in the draft budget preparation process. During April the Municipality will review all the budget related policies. The Municipality will also embark on a public participation process, ensuring that the input of National Treasury, the Western Cape Provincial Government, the B Municipalities and, most importantly, the community are taken into account before the final budget is approved in May 2018.

**I thank you
EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

26 APR 2018

5

PRIVATE BAG X60016 DOWKIN STREET
BEAUPORT WEST, 6970

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X5001 BEAUFORT WEST,
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

CHAPTER 2 – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

1. That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the Annual budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the financial year 2018/2019; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2019/2020 and 2020/2021; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
 - 1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.4. Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1. Budgeted Financial Position;
 - 2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows;
 - 2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.4. Asset management; and
 - 2.5. Basic service delivery measurement.
3. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs as set out in annexure A, that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, are approved with effect from 1 July 2018.
4. That in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A, that were used in compiling the final budget, are approved with effect from 1 July 2018.
5. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in Supporting Table SA7 are approved.
6. That no interest will be charged on all debtors' accounts.
7. That in terms of the provisions of **Section 75A** of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the notice of the tariff amendments be displayed on notice boards at all municipal offices, libraries, and be advertised in local newspapers.
8. That in terms of the municipal budget and reporting regulations, paragraph 7, the budget policies, as indicated, are available for inspection and comments at the municipal offices.
9. That the final documents be available for inspection and comments at the municipal offices

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X5801 68 DONKIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST 6970

Summary Of Capital Budget Per Standardized Project:

Capital budget: Project and area

| | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| DISTRICT | 883 350 | 998 000 | 1 110 000 |
| Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | 660 350 | 358 000 | 1 110 000 |
| ADMINISTRATION | 532 600 | 358 000 | 50 000 |
| COUNCIL | | | |
| FINANCE | 108 000 | | 1 000 000 |
| LEGAL SERVICES | 10 000 | | 10 000 |
| MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 1 750 | |
| RISK/PMS/ICT | 8 000 | | 50 000 |
| Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region | 100 000 | | |
| CIVIL DEFENCE | 100 000 | | |
| Promote safe and healthy communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service | 64 000 | 600 000 | |
| HEALTH | 64 000 | 600 000 | |
| Promote social stability, regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities | 59 000 | 40 000 | |
| STRATEGIC PLANNING | 59 000 | 40 000 | |
| Grand Total | 883 350 | 998 000 | 1 110 000 |

Capital budget: Function

| | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| BUDGET AND TREASURY | 108 000 | | 1 000 000 |
| CORPORATE SERVICES | 696 600 | 958 000 | 50 000 |
| COUNCIL | | | |
| MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 11 750 | | 10 000 |
| ROADS | | | |
| STRATEGIC PLANNING | 67 000 | 40 000 | 50 000 |
| Grand Total | 883 350 | 998 000 | 1 110 000 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2018
 PRIVATE BAG X5001 PO BOX 1000
 BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

| | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | 660 350 | 358 000 | 1 110 000 |
| Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region | 100 000 | | |
| Promote safe and healthy communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service | 64 000 | 600 000 | |
| Promote social stability, regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities | 59 000 | 40 000 | |
| Grand Total | 883 350 | 998 000 | 1 110 000 |

Capital budget: Sources of funding

| Row Labels | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| EQUITABLE SHARE | 883 350 | 998 000 | 1 110 000 |
| Grand Total | 883 350 | 998 000 | 1 110 000 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2018
 PRIVATE BAG X500160 DERNIER STREET
 BEAUFORT WEST 6670

OPERATING BUDGET

EXPENDITURE

Summary Of Expenditure Budget Per GRAP Item:

| | 2017/2018 | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| COUNCIL ALLOWANCES | 3 478 296 | 3 686 994 | | |
| DEPRECIATION AND ASSET IMPAIRMENT | 494 445 | 545 355 | 563 729 | 593 606 |
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS | 38 260 478 | 49 418 328 | 50 709 560 | 53 397 167 |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 36 427 958 | 27 377 289 | 27 933 230 | 29 085 176 |
| Grand Total | 78 661 176 | 81 027 966 | 79 206 519 | 83 075 950 |

The increase in the operating budget amounts to R 2.4 million for the 2018/2019 financial year and represents an increase of 3 % over the 2017/2018 adjustment budget. The increase in the budget can be ascribed to an increase in the Equitable Share allocation and it is allowing the Municipality to revisit the organogram and focus on LED and tourism projects.

A summary of the operating budget is attached herewith and includes all operating expenditure necessary for operating the Municipality for the 2018/2019 financial year.

The operating budget was not prepared on general increase basis but was prepared based on an extensive needs analysis. The budgets for 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 was prepared on an inflation projection of 5.3%.

Salary and related expenditure, excluding remuneration of public office bearers, amounts to R 49.4 million or 61 % of the total expenditure. A comparison with the 2017/2018 figures indicate an increase of R 11.5 million. The expenditure increased significantly because the newest salary agreement between SALGBC and the unions have not yet been reached. Provision was therefore made for an increase of 7%. In addition, the review of the organogram necessitated the filling of some identified posts.

The Roads Department budget was based on the 2018/2019 allocation as contained in the Memorandum of Understanding entered into between the Municipality and the Department of Transport. The allocation also relates to the Department of Transport's financial year that stretches from 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019. Changes to the Roads budget will therefore be made during the adjustment budget process to allow for the expenditure incurred during 1 April 2017 to 30 June 2018.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

11

PRIVATE BAG X1007, BEAUFORT WEST,
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

REVENUE

The budgeted revenue (including capital grant revenue) for the 2018/2019 financial year amounts to R 82 071 918 .

Summary of Revenue Budget per source:

| | 2017/2018 | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| AGENCY FEE FROM ROADS | -3 563 869 | -3 947 368 | -4 156 579 | -4 376 878 |
| EPWP | -1 095 000 | -1 013 000 | | |
| EQUITABLE SHARE | -25 258 770 | -28 502 000 | -30 316 000 | -31 867 000 |
| FMG | -1 250 000 | -1 000 000 | -1 000 000 | -1 000 000 |
| INTEREST INCOME | -610 000 | -700 000 | -737 100 | -776 166 |
| NATIONAL AUDIT SUPPORT | -2 015 000 | -3 000 000 | -3 159 000 | -3 326 427 |
| OTHER INCOME | -3 014 539 | -224 550 | -236 451 | -248 983 |
| RAMMS | -1 917 000 | -1 920 000 | -2 035 000 | -2 152 000 |
| RENTAL INCOME | -199 950 | -175 000 | -184 275 | -194 042 |
| ROADS INCOME | -38 456 302 | -40 950 000 | -43 120 350 | -45 405 729 |
| WESTERN CAPE CAPACITY BUILDING | -245 044 | -360 000 | | |
| WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT | -1 775 000 | -280 000 | -280 000 | |
| WESTERN CAPE GRANTS | -868 571 | | | |
| Grand Total | -80 269 046 | -82 071 918 | -85 224 755 | -89 347 224 |

TARIFFS

It is important to ensure the financial sustainability and economic viability of the Municipality and these principles were therefore applied in the determination of the environmental health tariffs for the 2018/2019 financial year.

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The Municipality must ensure the financial sustainability of its operations and ensure that it operates as a going concern. The budget for 2018/2019 financial year as well as the outer 2 years are funded.

SDBIP (SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

12

PRIVATE BAG XA 1000, 20000 STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 8970

POLICY CHANGES

Management will be conducting the required annual review of all budget related policies. Workshops will be held with the Council and management team to review, update or re-do all budget related policies other than the Long Term Financial Plan Policy that is newly developed. In addition, the Long Term Financial Plan will be prepared and submitted to Council before the end of May 2018.

S JOOSTE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KARO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X520 / 95 DOWKIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 8970

CHAPTER 4 – ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

See Annexure C

CHAPTER 5 – OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The entire budget process is prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Section 21(1) (b) of the MFMA requires the mayor to table not later than 10 months before the start of the budget year a time schedule outlining the key deadlines and processes for the preparation, tabling and approval of the Annual Budget, the review of the IDP and budget related policies and any consultation process which would be part of the process.

The time schedule was tabled to the Council in August 2017 and the first community engagements were held in October 2017.

The consultation process involves presenting and eliciting comments from the public, National Treasury, the Western Cape Provincial Government and the Laingsburg Municipality, Prince Albert Municipality and Beaufort West Municipality.

The following stakeholders are identified:

- 1 community
- 2 senior management
- 3 the work force
- 4 trade unions
- 5 agricultural forums
- 6 general public and interested parties
- 7 local municipalities
- 8 national and provincial sector departments

Political oversight of the process

The schedule of key deadlines was submitted to management to monitor the progress of the process by officials against the schedule tabled by the Executive Mayor.

Consultations & advertisements

Advertisements will be placed in the local newspapers circulating in the area of jurisdiction and district informing the community of the tabling of the budget, requesting inputs.

Stakeholders

The following stakeholders have been identified for consultation:

- National Treasury
- Provincial Treasury
- B Municipalities in area
- Provincial sector departments
- Community

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 APR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X500 / 65 OCTAAN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST 6570

CHAPTER 6 - ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The review process focussed on:

- ❖ Improving the **strategic nature** of the document, thereby ensuring effective use of available data, careful consideration of available resources, as well as exploring locally appropriate solutions to complex development issues.
- ❖ Increasing the usefulness of the document during **implementation** and monitoring.

The process was influenced by:

- ❖ Project progress information as provided by Heads of Departments
- ❖ An extensive data search to update the analysis chapter.
- ❖ Inputs from community based planning initiatives

The alignment of the IDP with the budget is illustrated in the A Schedule and the strategic objectives link with the capital projects are included in Annexure B.

These allocations are to link up with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan. A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be developed and will be tabled with the final budget to Council. The final SDBIP needs to be approved within 28 days after the adoption of the budget. KPA's and KPI's have been developed and strategic alignment between IDP, Budget and SDBIP is ascertain.

CHAPTER 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

CHAPTER 8 – OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The prioritization of service delivery and the management of council functions is the key to the budget. Central Karoo District Municipality's budget process is guided and governed by legislation regulations and budget related policies. Central Karoo District Municipality embarked on a process of reviewing all financial and budget related policies during the budget process for 2017/2018 financial year and the process will be repeated for the 2018/2019 financial year during April 2018.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X5015 • DORDEN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST 6570

Workshops are planned with the Council and management team to review, update or re-do all budget related policies including the Long Term Financial Plan Policy.

The following policies will be drafted, reviewed or re-done during the annual review process:

1. Credit Control And Debt Collection Policy
2. Supply Chain Management Policy
3. Virement Policy
4. Cash Management And Investment Policy
5. Borrowing Policy
6. Funding And Reserve Policy
7. Asset Management Policy
8. Risk Management Policy
9. MFMA Delegations Register
10. Anti-Corruption And Fraud Prevention Policy
11. Budget Policy
12. Unforeseen And Unavoidable Expenditure Policy
13. Tariff Policy
14. Whistle Blowing Policy
15. The Relief Fund Policy
16. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
17. Municipal Entities Policy
18. Travel And Subsistence Policy
19. Tools Of Trade Policy
20. Overtime Policy
21. Recruitment And Selection Policy
22. Annual Leave
23. Acting Policy
24. Grants In Aid Policy
25. Long Term Financial Plan Policy

CHAPTER 9 – OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The budget for the 2018/2019 financial year was drawn up with the following assumptions and principles taken into account:

- The budget is prepared in terms of the provisions of the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice framework to comply with the provisions of the MFMA GRAP implementation dates.
- The impact of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts was taken in to account during the budget preparation.
- Revenue figures are based on realistic estimates of revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue collected for the current year and realistic revenue projections were taken into account in determining the revenue for the coming year.

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
28 MARCH 2018
PRIVATE BAG X1000, DUNWICH STREET 17
BEAUFORT WEST, 8970

- The principals of economic viability and sustainability is applied in all services and where possible no cross subsidization is done between services.
- National growth parameters were used as far as possible for the determination of outer year budget amounts.
- A general salary increase of 7 % was used for the determination of the salaries of staff whilst 6% was used for increase in salaries for the Public office bearers
- The Municipality still relies heavily on grants and subsidies for funding of the capital requirements for the 2018/2019 financial year.
- Only funded capital projects are included in the capital estimates for the 2018/2019 financial year.
- Both the capital and operating budgets are informed by the IDP process done through a public participation process.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KARO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 APR 2018
PRIVATE BAG XG 1000,
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970 18

CHAPTER 10 - BUDGET FUNDING

FUNDING OF BUDGET EXPENDITURE

Operating expenditure to the amount of R 81 027 966 and Capital expenditure of R 883 350 will be funded through the following sources:

| | Sum of 2018/2019 |
|---|-----------------------------|
| AGENCY FEE FROM ROADS | -3 947 368 |
| EPWP | -1 013 000 |
| EQUITABLE SHARE | -28 502 000 |
| FMG | -1 000 000 |
| INTEREST INCOME | -700 000 |
| NATIONAL AUDIT SUPPORT | -3 000 000 |
| OTHER INCOME | -224 550 |
| RAMMS | -1 920 000 |
| RENTAL INCOME | -175 000 |
| ROADS INCOME | -40 950 000 |
| WESTERN CAPE CAPACITY BUILDING | -360 000 |
| WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT | -280 000 |
| Grand Total | -82 071 918 |

FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Budget control is exercised in order to ensure that operating expenditure does not exceed actual operating revenue received.

The credit control policy will be strictly enforced in the 2018/2019 financial year to ensure that all monies due to the Municipality is collected in further contribution to the sustainable rendering of services.

FINANCIAL CHALLENGES AND CONSTRAINTS

Central Karoo District Municipality faces the following financial challenges:

- 1) Achieving financial stability in the medium term and long term
- 2) Dependence on grant funding
- 3) Managing cost
- 4) Exploring alternative revenue sources

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAY 2018

PRIVATE BAG X1001, MONK'S STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

A long term financial plan will be compiled during 2018/2019 to ensure that these challenges are addressed.

FINANCIAL RISKS

Financial risks include:

- Changes in inflation rate and other variables
- Unemployment trends
- Global financial instability

FUNDING COMPLIANCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18 OF THE MFMA

In compliance with the requirements of Section 18 of the MFMA, the revenue budget was based on the following principles:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue of previous years was taken into account.
- Capital projects were only included if funding confirmation was received, either by means of the DORA allocations as promulgated or by means of commitment from funding institutions.

PARTICULARS OF PLANNED SAVINGS OVER THE MEDIUM TERM

The principle of value adding in all aspects of the administration and service rendering is applied and no expenditure is incurred unless value is added to the municipal administration or services.

Care is taken in administrative and supply chain processes to ensure that real economic benefit flows to the Municipality as a result of funds being spent.

The following expenditure items are closely monitored:

- Travelling and subsistence
- Telephone expenses.
- Overtime and standby allowances
- Workshops and conferences.
- Fuel and maintenance expenditure in respect of service delivery vehicles

CONTRIBUTIONS OR DONATIONS IN CASH OR IN-KIND

No donations are budgeted for the 2018/2019 financial year. Support to the community will be given in terms of the Mayoral Fund policy.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KARO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X8601, DUNKIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 0970

PARTICULARS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S INVESTMENTS

Investments are made when funds are available in line with the Cash management and Investment policy.

PARTICULARS OF BANK OVERDRAFTS AND CREDIT FACILITIES

The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X5001 6300 MAIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6670

PARTICULARS OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

The budgeted grants to be received for the 2018/2019 financial year are as follows:

| DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT 2018/2019 | | ACTUAL ALLOCATION IN DORA 2018/2019 | 2019/20 | 2020/2021 |
|---|---------------|---|---------------|-----------|
| GRANT | | | | |
| EQUITABLE SHARE | 28 502 000,00 | 30 316 000,00 | 31 867 000,00 | |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 | |
| RURAL ROADS ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM GRANT | 1 920 000,00 | 2 035 000,00 | 2 152 000,00 | |
| MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT | | - | - | |
| EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME | | | | |
| INTEGRATED GRANT | 1 013 000,00 | - | - | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS AS PER DORA | 32 435 000,00 | 33 351 000,00 | 35 019 000,00 | |

| WC SUPPORT GRANTS 2018/2019 | | ACTUAL ALLOCATION IN DORA 2018/2019 | 2019/20 | 2019/20 |
|---|------------|---|---------|---------|
| GRANT | | | | |
| WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT | 280 000,00 | 280 000,00 | | - |
| MUNICIPAL DROUGHT SUPPORT GRANT | | - | | - |
| FIREFIGHTING CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | - | | - |
| WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | 360 000,00 | | | |
| MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT | | - | | - |
| INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN GRANT | | - | | - |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS AS PER DORA | 640 000,00 | 280 000,00 | | - |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 APR 2019

PRIVATE BAG X580 / 63 DONKIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

CHAPTER 12 – ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

No budget provisions were made for allocations or grants made by the Municipality, other than a provision for the audit of CKEDA for the period 1 July 2017 to date of deregistration.

CHAPTER 13 – COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The budget for Council Allowances was prepared based on a 6% increase on the current allowances as contained in the Remuneration Of Public Office Bearers Act : Determination Of Upper Limits Of Salaries, Allowances And Benefits Of Different Numbers Of Municipal Councils.

The budget for senior management was prepared based on a 7% related increases on the current salary packages and the information contained in the Draft Notice: Upper limits of total remuneration packages payable to Senior Managers for 2017/2018 – the same rate that was used for the preparation of the salaries increases of the other staff.

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The agreements has come to an end and negotiations are currently under way.

CHAPTER 14 – MONTHLY TARGETS – REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The targets are detailed in the budget tables, included in Annexure C

CHAPTER 15 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Refer to Chapter 4 and 5 of the IDP and the final SDBIP

CHAPTER 16 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) is in the process of being deregistered. The Municipality budgeted for the audit fees to be paid re CKEDA for the period 1 July 2017 until deregistration.

CHAPTER 17 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

There are no contracts with future budgetary implications other than operational contracts such as the contract for the financial system with SEBATA.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X840 / 66 DOWMUN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

CHAPTER 18 – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 100% of the capital budget using the Equitable Share allocation and the expenditure is focused on replacing the outdated computer equipment, providing office furniture for newly appointed staff and ensuring that the Environmental Health Department has the required tools and equipment to carry out the required testing in line with best practices.

| <u>Summary Of Capital Budget:</u> | <u>2018/2019</u> |
|--|-------------------------|
| COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 250 500 |
| FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT | 304 850 |
| GENERATOR - SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION | |
| HAZMAT AND FIRE EQUIPMENT | 100 000 |
| HEALTH AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT | 8 000 |
| TOOLS OF TRADE | |
| VEHICLES | 200 000 |
| WATER QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT | 20 000 |
| Grand Total | 883 350 |

| <u>Summary Of Capital Budget Per Municipal Function:</u> | <u>2018/2019</u> |
|---|-------------------------|
| BUDGET AND TREASURY | 108 000 |
| FINANCE | 108 000 |
| CORPORATE SERVICES | 696 600 |
| ADMINISTRATION | 532 600 |
| CIVIL DEFENCE | 100 000 |
| HEALTH | 64 000 |
| COUNCIL | |
| COUNCIL | |
| MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 11 750 |
| LEGAL SERVICES | 10 000 |
| MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 1 750 |
| ROADS | |
| ROADS | |
| STRATEGIC PLANNING | 67 000 |
| RISK/PMS/ICT | 8 000 |
| STRATEGIC PLANNING | 59 000 |
| Grand Total | 883 350 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2019
PRIVATE BAG X2001, 16 JULIAN STREET
BLAUFONTEIN WEST, 6670

CHAPTER 19 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act brought about uniformity, accountability and control measures to local government in terms of financial reporting and budgeting. The Act required a high level of transformation financial disciplines and planning.

New budget regulations were published in Gazette nr. 32141 on 17 April 2009. The object of these regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting process. The 2018/2019 budgets for all municipalities needs to comply with these regulations.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X1601 GO DURKIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

CHAPTER 20 – OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

PERFORMANCE LEVELS STANDARDS

Performance Indicators listed below outline the minimum requirement expected by the council with regards to generic administrative tasks. Some services or teams undertaking specialist administrative tasks may require service

| Service Area | Key Performance Indicator | Monitoring period | Weighting/ Priority | Required performance level (Minimum performance level) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | Date/Period (Year) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| | <i>Definition – Summary of requirement</i> | <i>Monthly, quarterly etc</i> | <i>High, Medium, Low</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Answering telephones | To answer telephone calls within 5 rings or 15 seconds | Monthly | High | 80% | 85% | 90% | 95% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Complaints | % of complaints dealt with in accordance with the council's procedure. | Quarterly | High | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Answering correspondence | Number of working days in which correspondence is dealt with (not including complaints correspondence) | Monthly | High | 14 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 5 |
| Mail/Post | Outgoing mail cleared every day | Monthly | High | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Filing | Updating databases- new information to be entered (days) | Monthly | High | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ½ | ½ | ½ | ½ | ¼ | ¼ |
| Filing | Clear all filing (days) | Monthly | High | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Financial | Payment of Invoices | Monthly | High | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Financial | Time taken to issue invoices (in working day) | Monthly | High | 14 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |

MUNICIPAL CHAMBER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAY 2018

26

PRIVATE BAG X60076, DOWNTOWN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

ANNEXURE A

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 APRIL 2010

PRIVATE BAG X669763 GOVERNMENT STREET
BEAUPORT WEST, 3970

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SECTION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

RATES: 2018/19 FINANCIAL YEAR

| 1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING | | Total Cost | Comment |
|---|---|------------|---------|
| 1.1 SAMPLING | | | |
| 1.1.1 | Bacteriological Water Sampling:- * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA | | |
| Per sampling session:- | Sub-total | | |
| * Administration cost | R130.00 | | |
| * Laboratory cost for one (1) sample | R270.00 | | |
| * Courier cost per sample | R80.00 | | |
| 1.1.2 | Chemical Water Sampling:- * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA | | |
| Per sampling session:- | Sub-total | | |
| * Administration cost | R130.00 | | |
| * Laboratory cost (Determinants tested) | Quote required | | |
| * Courier cost per sample | R90.00 | | |
| 2 FOOD CONTROL | | Total Cost | Comment |
| 2.1 ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY (CoA) TO FOOD PREMISES | | | |
| Premises must be operated under a valid Certificate of Acceptability issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with the requirements of food safety related legislation. | | | |
| A CoA may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard or risk to the service users. | | | |
| CoA's must be renewed by an EHP: | | | |
| * In case of change of Person in Charge; | | | |
| * In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and | | | |
| * If the services moves from one premise to another. | | | |
| No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee | | | |
| 2.1.1 CoA's for food premises i.t.o. Regulation for General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises & the Transport of Food, R962 of 2012 | R260.00 | | None |
| 2.2 ISSUING OF OTHER FOOD RELATED CERTIFICATES | | | |
| 2.2.1 Export Certificates i.t.o. foodstuffs. | R260.00 | | |
| 2.2.2 Certificate for the removal/destruction of food stuffs, unfit for human consumption. | R130.00 | | |
| 2.2.3 Competency Certificates to Milking Sheds i.t.o. Regulations relating to Hygiene Requirements for Milking Sheds, the Transport of Milk & related matters, R961 of 2012 | R520.00 | | |
| 2.2.4 Inspection carried out in terms of R962 with reference to an application for the lifting of a ban on the use of a premises or facility (Per hour or part of an hour spent on the application) | R260.00 | | |
| 2.3 MILK SAMPLING | | Total Cost | Comment |
| 2.3.1 Bacteriological Sampling - Unpasteurized milk and milk products for sale to the public | | | |
| Per sampling session + actual costs:- | Sub-total | | |
| * Administration cost | R130.00 | | |
| * Bacteriological Laboratory cost for one (1) sample | Determinant cost | | |
| * Courier cost for one sample | R90.00 | | |
| Cost per determinant: - (Bact Lab cost breakdown) | Sub-total | | |
| Coliforms | R130.00 | | |
| E-Coli | R140.00 | | |
| Staphylococcus Aureus | R150.00 | | |
| Listeria | R230.00 | | |
| Total Microbial Count | R120.00 | | |
| 3 HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES | | Total Cost | Comment |
| 3.1 ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATES (HC) TO PUBLIC PREMISES | | | |
| Premises must be operated under a valid Health Certificate issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with EH norms & standards. | | | |
| A health certificate may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard or risk to the service users. | | | |
| Health certificates must be renewed by an EHP: | | | |
| * Annually, or as otherwise indicated below; | | | |
| * In case of change of ownership; | | | |
| * In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and | | | |
| * If the services moves from one premises to another. | | | |
| No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee | | | |
| 3.1.1 Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION for - | R130.00 | | None |
| 3.1.2 RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge thereafter for - | R70.00 | | |
| * Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-in centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & Respite care) | Annually | | |
| * Nursing Homes | Annually | | |
| * Maternity Homes | Annually | | |
| * Old Age Homes | Annually | | |
| * Schools | Every 2 years | | |
| * Accommodation Establishments | Annually | | |
| * Beauty Salons - Annually | Annually | | |
| * Swimming pools & Spa Baths | Annually | | |
| * Offensive Trades | Annually | | |
| 3.2 ISSUING OF MUNICIPAL HEALTH REPORTS (MHR) | | Total Cost | Comment |
| 3.2.1 Health Report in respect of an application for trading license in terms of the Businesses Act (Except for Food Premises) | R260.00 | | None |
| 4 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS | | Total Cost | Comment |
| 4.1 ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (CoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREMATORIA | | | |
| Mortuaries, funeral undertakers' premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulations relating to the Management of Human Remains, R363 of 22 May 2013 published in terms of the National Health Act. | | | |
| CoC may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard / risk to the service users. | | | |
| Certificate of Competency must be renewed by an EHP: | | | |
| * Every 2nd year; | | | |
| * In case of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and | | | |
| * If the services moves from one premises to another. | | | |
| 4.1.1 Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION | R130.00 | | |
| 4.1.2 REISSUING of Certificate of Competency to same Person in Charge thereafter | R70.00 | | |
| 4.2 MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS | | | |
| Before permission for an approval may be granted the following must be obtained: | | | |
| * A letter from the municipality indicating that the exhumation request is approved from a municipal perspective; | | | |
| * Copies of the I.D. documents of the deceased and the individual requesting the exhumation; | | | |
| * Copy of the death certificate; | | | |
| * An affidavit from the next of kin stating that they are the closest living relative, why they want the body exhumed & where it will be reburied; | | | |
| * Confirmation that the exhumations and re-interment will be done by a registered undertaker, with the details of the funeral home; | | | |
| 4.2.1 Monitoring of Exhumation / Re-burial of human remains | R660.00 | | None |

28 MAY 2018

PRIVATE BAG X6001 DOWNTOWN STREET
DURBAN WEST, 3670

ANNEXURE B

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X1000, DURBANVILLE STREET
ELRUFONTEIN 8511, 3970

Capital budget: Project and area

| | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| DISTRICT | 883 350 | 998 000 | 1 110 000 |
| Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | 660 350 | 358 000 | 1 110 000 |
| ADMINISTRATION | 532 600 | 358 000 | 50 000 |
| COUNCIL | | | |
| FINANCE | 108 000 | | 1 000 000 |
| LEGAL SERVICES | 10 000 | | 10 000 |
| MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 1 750 | |
| RISK/PMS/ICT | 8 000 | | 50 000 |
| Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region | 100 000 | | |
| CIVIL DEFENCE | 100 000 | | |
| Promote safe and healthy communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service | 64 000 | 600 000 | |
| HEALTH | 64 000 | 600 000 | |
| Promote social stability, regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities | 59 000 | 40 000 | |
| STRATEGIC PLANNING | 59 000 | 40 000 | |
| Grand Total | 883 350 | 998 000 | 1 110 000 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAY 2018

PRIVATE BAG X6006 ORKNEY STREET
BLAUFONTEIN WEST, 8879

Preparation Instructions

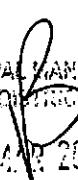
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---------|
| Municipality Name: | <input type="text" value="DCS Central Karoo"/> | | |
| CFO Name: | <input type="text" value="Ursula Baartman"/> | | |
| Tel: | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Fax: | <input type="text"/> | | |
| E-Mail: | <input type="text" value="cfo@skdm.co.za"/> | | |
| Budget for MTREF starting: | <input type="text" value="2018"/> | Budget Year: | 2018/19 |
| Does this municipality have Entities? | <input type="text" value="No"/> | | |
| If YES: Identify type of report: | <input type="text" value="Consolidated Information"/> | | |
| LGDB Export | | Name Votes & Sub-Votes | |
| Printing Instructions | | Important documents which provide essential assistance | |
| <u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u> <input type="button" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all"/> <input type="button" value="Hide Reference columns on all"/> | | <u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u> <input type="button" value="Click to view"/> <u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> <input type="button" value="Click to view"/> <u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> <input type="button" value="Click to view"/> <u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> <input type="button" value="Click to view"/> <u>MFMA Return Forms</u> <input type="button" value="Click to view"/> | |
| <u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u> <input type="button" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/> | | | |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2018
 PRIVATE BAG X5807/02 DOUNKIN STREET
 BEAUFORT WEST, 8970

| Organisational Structure Votes | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure |
|---|--|---|
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | Vote 1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 1.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.2 COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES 1.3 INTERNAL AUDIT 1.4 IDP 1.5 EDA 1.6 LED 1.7 STRATEGIC PLANNING [Name of sub-vote] 1.8 [Name of sub-vote] 1.9 [Name of sub-vote] 1.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 2 BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.1 FINANCIAL SERVICES 2.2 DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES 2.3 FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT 2.4 [Name of sub-vote] 2.5 [Name of sub-vote] 2.6 [Name of sub-vote] 2.7 [Name of sub-vote] 2.8 [Name of sub-vote] 2.9 [Name of sub-vote] 2.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES 3.1 CORPORATE SERVICES 3.2 TOURISM 3.3 PMU 3.4 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 3.5 CIVIL DEFENCE 3.6 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES 3.7 WORK FOR WATER 3.8 NUTRITION SCHEME 3.9 GLOBAL FUND 3.10 PRIMARY HEALTH CARE Vote 4 TECHNICAL SERVICES 4.1 ROADS 4.2 TRANSPORT FUND 4.3 [Name of sub-vote] 4.4 [Name of sub-vote] 4.5 [Name of sub-vote] 4.6 [Name of sub-vote] 4.7 [Name of sub-vote] 4.8 [Name of sub-vote] 4.9 [Name of sub-vote] 4.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 5 [NAME OF VOTE 5] 5.1 [Name of sub-vote] 5.2 [Name of sub-vote] 5.3 [Name of sub-vote] 5.4 [Name of sub-vote] 5.5 [Name of sub-vote] 5.6 [Name of sub-vote] 5.7 [Name of sub-vote] 5.8 [Name of sub-vote] 5.9 [Name of sub-vote] 5.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 6 [NAME OF VOTE 6] 6.1 [Name of sub-vote] 6.2 [Name of sub-vote] 6.3 [Name of sub-vote] 6.4 [Name of sub-vote] 6.5 [Name of sub-vote] 6.6 [Name of sub-vote] 6.7 [Name of sub-vote] 6.8 [Name of sub-vote] 6.9 [Name of sub-vote] 6.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 [Name of sub-vote] 7.2 [Name of sub-vote] 7.3 [Name of sub-vote] 7.4 [Name of sub-vote] 7.5 [Name of sub-vote] 7.6 [Name of sub-vote] 7.7 [Name of sub-vote] 7.8 [Name of sub-vote] 7.9 [Name of sub-vote] 7.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 [Name of sub-vote] 8.2 [Name of sub-vote] 8.3 [Name of sub-vote] 8.4 [Name of sub-vote] 8.5 [Name of sub-vote] 8.6 [Name of sub-vote] 8.7 [Name of sub-vote] 8.8 [Name of sub-vote] 8.9 [Name of sub-vote] 8.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 [Name of sub-vote] 9.2 [Name of sub-vote] 9.3 [Name of sub-vote] 9.4 [Name of sub-vote] 9.5 [Name of sub-vote] 9.6 [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 [Name of sub-vote] 9.8 [Name of sub-vote] 9.9 [Name of sub-vote] 9.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 [Name of sub-vote] 10.2 [Name of sub-vote] | Select Org. Structure 1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES 1.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.4 - IDP 1.5 - EDA 1.6 - LED 1.7 - STRATEGIC PLANNING 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES 2.2 - DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES 2.3 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT 3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES 3.2 - TOURISM 3.3 - PMU 3.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 3.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE 3.6 - GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES 3.7 - WORK FOR WATER 3.8 - NUTRITION SCHEME 3.9 - GLOBAL FUND 3.10 - PRIMARY HEALTH CARE 4.1 - ROADS 4.2 - TRANSPORT FUND 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |

MUNICIPALITY

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| 10.3 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 10.4 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 10.5 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 10.6 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 10.7 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 10.8 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 10.9 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 10.10 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| Vote 11 | [NAME OF VOTE 11] |
| 11.1 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 11.2 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 11.3 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 11.4 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 11.5 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 11.6 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 11.7 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 11.8 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 11.9 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 11.10 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| Vote 12 | [NAME OF VOTE 12] |
| 12.1 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 12.2 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 12.3 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 12.4 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 12.5 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 12.6 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 12.7 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 12.8 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 12.9 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 12.10 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| Vote 13 | [NAME OF VOTE 13] |
| 13.1 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 13.2 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 13.3 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 13.4 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 13.5 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 13.6 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 13.7 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 13.8 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 13.9 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 13.10 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| Vote 14 | [NAME OF VOTE 14] |
| 14.1 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 14.2 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 14.3 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 14.4 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 14.5 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 14.6 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 14.7 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 14.8 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 14.9 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 14.10 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| Vote 15 | [NAME OF VOTE 15] |
| 15.1 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 15.2 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 15.3 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 15.4 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 15.5 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 15.6 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 15.7 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 15.8 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 15.9 | [Name of sub-vote] |
| 15.10 | [Name of sub-vote] |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 CENTRAL KARGO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

 28 APRIL 2018
 PRIVATE BAG X560 / 60 DOCKNOK STREET
 BEAUFORT WEST, 3970

DCS Central Karoo • Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| Municipality | DCS Central Karoo |
|--------------|-------------------|

| | |
|-------|---|
| Grade | 3 |
|-------|---|

1 Grade in terms of the Recognition of Public Office Bearers Act

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Province | WC WESTERN CAPE |
|----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Web Address | www.sskdm.co.za |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail Address | manager@sskdm.co.za |
|----------------|--|

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

| | |
|----------|------|
| P.O. Box | X560 |
|----------|------|

| | |
|-------------|---------------|
| City / Town | Beaufort West |
|-------------|---------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Postal Code | |
|-------------|--|

Street address

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Building | Central Karoo District Municipality |
|----------|-------------------------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Street No. & Name | 63 Donkin Street |
|-------------------|------------------|

| | |
|-------------|---------------|
| City / Town | Beaufort West |
|-------------|---------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Postal Code | |
|-------------|--|

General Contacts

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1000 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| ID Number | 6906 01561 088 |
|-----------|----------------|

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Mr |
|-------|----|

| | |
|------|-------------------|
| Name | Iseak J Windvogel |
|------|-------------------|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1068 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | speaker@sskdm.co.za |
|----------------|--|

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| ID Number | 660525 6056 087 |
|-----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Mr |
|-------|----|

| | |
|------|-------------------|
| Name | Kerneels Nuwegele |
|------|-------------------|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1068 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | speaker@sskdm.co.za |
|----------------|--|

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| ID Number | 720723 0154 084 |
|-----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Ms |
|-------|----|

| | |
|------|------------------|
| Name | Magnolia D Jaffa |
|------|------------------|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1068 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | pamayor@sskdm.co.za |
|----------------|--|

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| ID Number | 891214 0075 084 |
|-----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Ms |
|-------|----|

| | |
|------|-------------|
| Name | ML Claassen |
|------|-------------|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1068 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | mlclaassen@hotmail.com |
|----------------|--|

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| ID Number | 720723 0154 084 |
|-----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Ms |
|-------|----|

| | |
|------|------------------|
| Name | Magnolia D Jaffa |
|------|------------------|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1068 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | pamayor@sskdm.co.za |
|----------------|--|

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| ID Number | 891214 0075 084 |
|-----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Ms |
|-------|----|

| | |
|------|-------------|
| Name | ML Claassen |
|------|-------------|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1068 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | mlclaassen@gmail.com |
|----------------|--|

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| ID Number | 590224 5063 085 |
|-----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Mr |
|-------|----|

| | |
|------|-----------------|
| Name | Stefanus Jooste |
|------|-----------------|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1015 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | stefanus@sskdm.co.za |
|----------------|--|

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| ID Number | 720502 0087 084 |
|-----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Mr |
|-------|----|

| | |
|------|---------------|
| Name | Levona Goosen |
|------|---------------|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1015 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | levona@sskdm.co.za |
|----------------|--|

Chief Financial Officer:

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| ID Number | 731009 0156 080 |
|-----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Ms |
|-------|----|

| | |
|------|-----------------|
| Name | Ursula Baartman |
|------|-----------------|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1049 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | cfo@sskdm.co.za |
|----------------|--|

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:

| | |
|-----------|--|
| ID Number | |
|-----------|--|

| | |
|-------|--|
| Title | |
|-------|--|

| | |
|------|--|
| Name | |
|------|--|

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Telephone number | |
|------------------|--|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--|
| Fax number | |
|------------|--|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | |
|----------------|--|

Official responsible for submitting financial information:

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| ID Number | 851206 5237 089 |
|-----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Mr |
|-------|----|

| | |
|------|-------------|
| Name | RF de Bruyn |
|------|-------------|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 023 449 1050 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 023 415 1253 |
|------------|--------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | reccardo@sskdm.co.za |
|----------------|--|

Official responsible for submitting financial information:

| | |
|-----------|--|
| ID Number | |
|-----------|--|

| | |
|-------|--|
| Title | |
|-------|--|

| | |
|------|--|
| Name | |
|------|--|

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Telephone number | |
|------------------|--|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------------|--|
| Fax number | |
|------------|--|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | |
|----------------|--|

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X500 / 61 DONKIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment revenue | 424 | 632 | 503 | 550 | 610 | - | - | - | 700 | 737 | 776 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 26,596 | 32,011 | 27,793 | 26,905 | 36,182 | - | - | - | 35,883 | 35,790 | 38,345 |
| Other own revenue | 40,809 | 51,500 | 40,786 | 45,021 | 42,677 | - | - | - | 45,488 | 47,697 | 50,225 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 67,828 | 84,143 | 69,082 | 72,477 | 79,469 | - | - | - | 82,071 | 85,224 | 89,347 |
| Employee costs | 26,766 | 30,971 | 35,409 | 37,598 | 38,491 | - | - | - | 49,820 | 51,394 | 54,118 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3,420 | 3,500 | 3,611 | 4,204 | 3,836 | - | - | - | 3,935 | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 256 | 284 | 325 | 251 | 494 | - | - | - | 545 | 564 | 594 |
| Finance charges | 16 | 14 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 299 | 1,743 | 1,214 | 215 | 214 | - | - | - | 146 | 143 | 150 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 35,015 | 40,509 | 28,234 | 29,514 | 34,854 | - | - | - | 26,580 | 27,105 | 28,213 |
| Total Expenditure | 65,772 | 77,021 | 68,804 | 71,782 | 77,889 | - | - | - | 81,027 | 79,206 | 83,075 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 2,056 | 7,122 | 277 | 694 | 1,580 | - | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | - | 883 | 800 | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 2,056 | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | | | | | | | | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | - | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | 902 | 1,178 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | 253 | 253 | - | - | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| Total sources of capital funds | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | - | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | - | - | 15,256 | 11,899 | 11,899 | #REF! | - | - | 17,304 | 25,328 | 33,662 |
| Total non current assets | - | - | 17,119 | 16,533 | 18,645 | #REF! | - | - | 18,532 | 19,529 | 20,598 |
| Total current liabilities | 39 | 62 | 11,274 | 6,970 | 6,970 | - | - | - | 9,826 | 12,569 | 20,317 |
| Total non current liabilities | 15 | 43 | 17,553 | 23,613 | 23,613 | - | - | - | 24,966 | 26,270 | 27,672 |
| Community wealth/Equity | - | - | 3,549 | 8,286 | 8,286 | - | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | - | - | - | 1,749 | 1,749 | - | - | - | 1,589 | 6,582 | 6,865 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | - | - | - | (1,846) | (1,846) | - | - | - | (778) | 1,215 | 1,225 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | - | - | - | 8,286 | 8,286 | - | - | - | 9,098 | 16,895 | 24,985 |
| Cash backlog/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | - | - | 2,989 | 8,286 | 8,286 | #REF! | - | - | 13,098 | 20,895 | 28,985 |
| Allocation of cash and investments | - | - | - | 6,970 | 6,970 | - | - | - | (8,319) | (8,769) | (9,251) |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | - | - | 2,989 | 1,316 | 1,316 | #REF! | - | - | 21,417 | 29,664 | 38,236 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 82 | - | - |
| Depreciation | 256 | 284 | 326 | 251 | 494 | - | - | - | 545 | 564 | 594 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 9,737 | 13,215 | 10,619 | 7,074 | 8,133 | - | - | - | 11,496 | 12,104 | 12,746 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 APRIL 2018
PRIVATE BAG X6001 65 DOWMAN STREET
BLAARSPRUIT 9151, 33070

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 30,015 | 36,818 | 35,340 | 33,471 | 39,471 | - | 41,079 | 42,059 | 43,894 |
| Executive and council | | 6,458 | 8,076 | 11,327 | 24,752 | 26,779 | - | 34,729 | 36,508 | 38,396 |
| Finance and administration | | 23,202 | 28,543 | 23,448 | 7,819 | 12,692 | - | 6,350 | 5,552 | 5,498 |
| Internal audit | | 355 | 200 | 565 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 1,294 | 661 | 995 | 835 | 2,342 | - | 43 | 45 | 47 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | 316 | 965 | 800 | 2,305 | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 1,294 | 345 | 31 | 35 | 36 | - | 43 | 45 | 47 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 36,469 | 46,663 | 33,629 | 38,970 | 38,456 | - | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 |
| Planning and development | | 659 | 1,111 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 35,809 | 45,552 | 33,429 | 38,970 | 38,456 | - | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 67,828 | 84,143 | 69,965 | 73,277 | 80,269 | - | 82,072 | 85,225 | 89,347 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 25,643 | 29,589 | 29,360 | 24,552 | 32,102 | - | 29,222 | 24,686 | 25,666 |
| Executive and council | | 6,400 | 7,928 | 8,134 | 7,805 | 9,838 | - | 8,038 | 3,398 | 3,578 |
| Finance and administration | | 18,845 | 21,439 | 21,117 | 16,746 | 22,254 | - | 20,693 | 20,771 | 21,543 |
| Internal audit | | 397 | 221 | 109 | - | 10 | - | 490 | 516 | 544 |
| Community and public safety | | 2,788 | 3,074 | 3,514 | 4,396 | 4,636 | - | 6,464 | 6,807 | 7,167 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 727 | 948 | 1,065 | 950 | 1,990 | - | 1,826 | 1,923 | 2,025 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 2,061 | 2,125 | 2,449 | 3,446 | 2,647 | - | 4,638 | 4,884 | 5,143 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 36,935 | 43,740 | 34,937 | 42,818 | 41,891 | - | 45,225 | 47,591 | 50,113 |
| Planning and development | | 410 | 623 | 814 | 2,350 | 2,231 | - | 2,804 | 2,921 | 3,076 |
| Road transport | | 36,525 | 43,118 | 34,122 | 40,468 | 39,660 | - | 42,421 | 44,670 | 47,037 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 | 406 | 618 | 993 | 18 | 32 | - | 117 | 123 | 130 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 65,772 | 77,021 | 68,804 | 71,782 | 78,661 | - | 81,028 | 79,207 | 83,076 |
| Surplus (deficit) for the year | | 2,056 | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensir

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X6001 GS DOWNTN STREET
BEAUMONT WEST, 5970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description R thousand | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 30,815 | 35,818 | 35,340 | 33,471 | 39,471 | - | 41,679 | 42,053 | 43,854 |
| Executive and council | | 6,458 | 8,076 | 11,327 | 24,752 | 26,773 | - | 34,729 | 36,508 | 38,396 |
| Mayor and Council | | 3,486 | 2,395 | 5,553 | 22,787 | 22,787 | - | 28,594 | 30,315 | 31,867 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | 2,972 | 5,681 | 5,774 | 1,985 | 3,992 | - | 6,035 | 6,192 | 6,529 |
| Finance and administration | | 23,202 | 28,543 | 23,448 | 7,818 | 12,692 | - | 8,350 | 8,552 | 8,498 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | 15,045 | 9,865 | 8,352 | 4,547 | 5,806 | - | 1,075 | 65 | 68 |
| Asset Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget and Treasury Office | | 1,576 | 2,568 | 2,786 | 1,872 | 2,060 | - | 1,875 | 1,922 | 1,971 |
| Finances | | 6,581 | 16,111 | 12,301 | 1,100 | 4,426 | - | 3,400 | 3,565 | 3,459 |
| Internal audit | | 355 | 200 | 565 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Governance Function | | 355 | 200 | 565 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 1,294 | 661 | 995 | 835 | 2,342 | - | 43 | 43 | 47 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Population Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Beaches and Jetties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civil Defence | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleansing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fencing and Fences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Informal Settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance | | 1,294 | 345 | 31 | 35 | 36 | - | 43 | 45 | 47 |
| Health Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Food control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vector Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 36,469 | 45,563 | 33,620 | 38,970 | 38,456 | - | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Billboards | | 639 | 1,111 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Central City Improvement District | | 459 | 142 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Planning and Development | | 200 | 969 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | 35,809 | 45,552 | 33,428 | 38,970 | 38,456 | - | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 |
| Pounds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Conservation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Storage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 67,828 | 84,143 | 69,953 | 73,277 | 80,268 | - | 82,072 | 85,225 | 89,347 |


MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2018
 PRIVATE BAG X560 / 68 DONKIN STREET
 BEAUPORT WEST, 8970

| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Municipal governance and administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mayor and Council | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | 25,643 | 29,583 | 29,360 | 24,552 | 32,102 | - | 29,222 | 24,686 | 25,666 | |
| Finance and administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | 6,400 | 7,928 | 8,134 | 7,605 | 6,838 | - | 8,038 | 3,298 | 3,578 | |
| Asset Management | 4,623 | 5,784 | 5,034 | 4,582 | 4,620 | | 4,456 | 5 | 6 | |
| Budget and Treasury Office | 1,778 | 2,134 | 3,100 | 3,223 | 5,219 | | 3,582 | 3,293 | 3,573 | |
| Finance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fleet Management | 1,354 | 1,660 | 658 | 1,550 | 1,678 | | 1,603 | 1,742 | 1,778 | |
| Valuation Service | 7,056 | 8,904 | 10,532 | 9,755 | 12,479 | | 10,364 | 10,913 | 11,222 | |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance Function | 397 | 221 | 109 | - | 10 | - | 490 | 516 | 544 | |
| Community and public safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and social services | 2,788 | 3,074 | 3,514 | 4,396 | 4,636 | - | 6,454 | 6,867 | 7,167 | |
| Aged Care | | | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beaches and Jetties | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil Defence | 727 | 948 | 1,063 | 958 | 1,990 | - | 1,826 | 1,923 | 2,025 | |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | 727 | 948 | 1,063 | 958 | 1,990 | | 1,826 | 1,923 | 2,025 | |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulance | 2,061 | 2,125 | 2,449 | 3,446 | 2,647 | - | 4,638 | 4,884 | 5,143 | |
| Health Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vector Control | 2,061 | 2,125 | 2,449 | 3,445 | 2,647 | | 4,638 | 4,884 | 5,143 | |
| Chemical Safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and development | 36,935 | 43,740 | 34,937 | 42,818 | 41,891 | - | 45,225 | 47,591 | 53,113 | |
| Billboards | 410 | 623 | 814 | 2,350 | 2,231 | - | 2,854 | 2,921 | 3,076 | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central City Improvement District | 193 | 349 | 545 | 2,061 | 1,450 | | 2,281 | 2,402 | 2,530 | |
| Development Facilitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development/Planning | 217 | 273 | 270 | 283 | 781 | | 523 | 519 | 548 | |
| Provincial Planning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | 36,525 | 43,118 | 34,122 | 40,468 | 39,660 | - | 42,421 | 44,670 | 47,037 | |
| Pounds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pollution Control | | | | | | | | | | |
| Soil Conservation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonelectric Energy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recycling | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Removal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Cleaning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | 485 | 618 | 993 | 18 | 32 | - | 117 | 123 | 130 | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | 405 | 618 | 993 | 18 | 32 | | 117 | 123 | 130 | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 65,772 | 77,021 | 68,804 | 71,782 | 78,661 | - | 81,028 | 79,207 | 83,076 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 2,056 | 7,123 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardized to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X1000 / 6, OUDHORN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 64070

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description R thousand | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | 1 | 7,473 | 9,387 | 12,092 | 25,652 | 26,779 | - | 34,729 | 36,508 | 38,396 |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 8,615 | 18,677 | 15,096 | 3,272 | 6,886 | - | 5,275 | 5,487 | 5,430 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 15,931 | 10,526 | 9,347 | 5,383 | 8,148 | - | 1,117 | 110 | 116 |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 35,809 | 45,552 | 33,429 | 38,970 | 38,456 | - | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 67,828 | 84,143 | 69,965 | 73,277 | 80,269 | - | 82,072 | 85,225 | 89,347 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | 1 | 7,744 | 11,360 | 9,747 | 11,745 | 11,658 | - | 12,831 | 8,414 | 8,860 |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 7,301 | 10,125 | 11,500 | 10,890 | 13,999 | - | 11,796 | 12,469 | 12,801 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 14,738 | 14,996 | 14,433 | 10,277 | 14,690 | - | 15,482 | 15,235 | 16,043 |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 35,988 | 40,539 | 33,125 | 38,870 | 38,315 | - | 40,919 | 43,088 | 45,371 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 65,772 | 77,021 | 68,804 | 71,782 | 78,661 | - | 81,028 | 79,207 | 83,076 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 2,056 | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X6016 PO BOX 2000
BEAUPORT WEST, 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand | Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 1 | 7,473 | 8,387 | 12,092 | 25,652 | 26,779 | - | 34,729 | 36,508 | 38,396 |
| 1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | 2,972 | 6,076 | 5,852 | 2,157 | 4,164 | - | 6,227 | 6,192 | 6,529 |
| 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES | | | 3,498 | 2,000 | 5,475 | 22,595 | 22,595 | - | 28,502 | 30,316 | 31,867 |
| 1.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT | | | 355 | 200 | 565 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - IDP | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - EDA | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - LED | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - STRATEGIC PLANNING | | | 659 | 1,111 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | | 8,615 | 18,677 | 15,096 | 3,272 | 6,886 | - | 5,275 | 5,487 | 5,430 |
| 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | 7,715 | 17,427 | 14,493 | 2,022 | 5,636 | - | 4,275 | 4,487 | 4,430 |
| 2.2 - DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT | | | 900 | 1,250 | 603 | 1,250 | 1,250 | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | 15,931 | 10,526 | 9,347 | 5,383 | 8,148 | - | 1,117 | 110 | 116 |
| 3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | 14,585 | 9,865 | 8,352 | 4,547 | 5,806 | - | 1,075 | 65 | 68 |
| 3.2 - TOURISM | | | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - PMU | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH | | | 1,294 | 345 | 31 | 35 | 35 | - | 43 | 45 | 47 |
| 3.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE | | | - | 316 | 965 | 800 | 2,306 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | 35,809 | 45,552 | 33,429 | 38,970 | 38,456 | - | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 |
| 4.1 - ROADS | | | 35,809 | 45,552 | 33,429 | 38,970 | 38,456 | - | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 |
| 4.2 - TRANSPORT FUND | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 2 | 67,828 | 84,143 | 69,985 | 73,277 | 80,269 | - | 82,072 | 85,225 | 89,347 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 1 | 7,744 | 11,360 | 9,747 | 11,745 | 11,658 | - | 12,831 | 8,414 | 8,860 |
| 1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | 2,153 | 4,914 | 3,596 | 4,766 | 4,347 | - | 4,760 | 4,634 | 4,879 |
| 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES | | | 4,623 | 5,344 | 4,946 | 4,575 | 4,618 | - | 4,451 | - | - |
| 1.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT | | | 558 | 480 | 390 | 55 | 463 | - | 817 | 850 | 905 |
| 1.4 - IDP | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - EDA | | | - | - | - | 150 | 220 | - | 30 | - | - |
| 1.6 - LED | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - STRATEGIC PLANNING | | | 410 | 623 | 814 | 2,200 | 2,011 | - | 2,774 | 2,921 | 3,076 |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | | 7,301 | 10,125 | 11,500 | 10,830 | 13,899 | - | 11,796 | 12,469 | 12,801 |
| 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | 6,894 | 9,445 | 10,898 | 9,840 | 13,032 | - | 11,026 | 11,612 | 11,958 |
| 2.2 - DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT | | | 407 | 680 | 602 | 1,050 | 967 | - | 768 | 857 | 844 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | 14,738 | 14,996 | 14,433 | 10,277 | 14,690 | - | 15,482 | 15,235 | 16,043 |
| 3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | 11,544 | 11,304 | 9,925 | 5,760 | 9,950 | - | 8,836 | 8,237 | 8,674 |
| 3.2 - TOURISM | | | 406 | 618 | 993 | 18 | 32 | - | 117 | 123 | 130 |
| 3.3 - PMU | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH | | | 2,061 | 2,125 | 2,449 | 3,450 | 2,649 | - | 4,643 | 4,889 | 5,148 |
| 3.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE | | | 727 | 948 | 1,065 | 950 | 1,990 | - | 1,826 | 1,923 | 2,025 |
| 3.6 - GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - WDRK FOR WATER | | | - | - | - | 100 | 60 | - | 60 | 63 | 67 |
| 3.8 - NUTRITION SCHEME | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - GLOBAL FUND | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRIMARY HEALTH CARE | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | 35,988 | 40,539 | 33,125 | 38,870 | 38,315 | - | 40,919 | 43,088 | 45,371 |
| 4.1 - ROADS | | | 35,988 | 40,539 | 33,125 | 38,870 | 38,315 | - | 40,919 | 43,088 | 45,371 |
| 4.2 - TRANSPORT FUND | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 2 | 65,772 | 77,021 | 68,804 | 71,782 | 78,561 | - | 81,028 | 79,207 | 83,076 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 2 | 2,058 | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019
PRIVATE BAG X640 / 68 MOLTON STREET
BEAUFORT WEST 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | - | - | - | 72 | 200 | | | 175 | 184 | 194 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 424 | 632 | 503 | 550 | 610 | | | | 700 | 737 | 776 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | 3,159 | 3,077 | 3,328 | 3,418 | 6,947 | | | 3,947 | 4,157 | 4,377 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 26,596 | 32,011 | 27,793 | 26,905 | 36,182 | | | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 37,650 | 48,422 | 37,458 | 41,531 | 35,530 | - | - | 41,366 | 43,356 | 45,654 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 67,828 | 84,143 | 69,082 | 72,477 | 79,469 | - | 0 | 82,071 | 85,224 | 89,347 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 26,766 | 30,971 | 35,409 | 37,598 | 38,491 | - | - | 49,820 | 51,394 | 54,118 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 3,420 | 3,500 | 3,611 | 4,204 | 3,836 | | | 3,935 | - | - |
| Impairment | 3 | 445 | 1,033 | 457 | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Impairment & asset impairment | 2 | 256 | 284 | 326 | 251 | 494 | - | - | 545 | 564 | 594 |
| Finance charges | | 16 | 14 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 8 | 299 | 1,743 | 1,214 | 215 | 214 | | | 146 | 143 | 150 |
| Contracted services | | 2,539 | 4,795 | 4,252 | 2,354 | 1,946 | | | 1,456 | 1,533 | 1,614 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 32,031 | 34,670 | 23,478 | 27,161 | 32,908 | - | - | 25,124 | 25,573 | 26,599 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | 11 | 47 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 65,772 | 77,021 | 68,804 | 71,782 | 77,889 | - | 0 | 81,027 | 79,206 | 83,075 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 2,056 | 7,122 | 277 | 694 | 1,580 | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | 683 | 800 | 28 | | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 2,056 | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | 0 | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | 2,056 | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | 2,056 | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 2,056 | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (includes Joint Ventures)

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X50076 DOWNTOWN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description R thousand | Ref 1 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | 60 | 80 | - | - | 79 | 40 | 60 |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | - | 230 | 147 | - | - | 108 | - | 1,000 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | 765 | 1,104 | - | - | 697 | 958 | 50 |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | 299 | 224 | - | - | 687 | 393 | 1,060 |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | 30 | 65 | - | - | 47 | 35 | 10 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | 260 | 159 | - | - | 641 | 358 | 1,050 |
| Community and public safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | 735 | 1,092 | - | - | 164 | 600 | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | 702 | 1,068 | - | - | 100 | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | 33 | 24 | - | - | 64 | 600 | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | 130 | 115 | - | - | 32 | 5 | 50 |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | 30 | 15 | - | - | 32 | 5 | 50 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | - | - | - | 200 | 110 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | 702 | 1,068 | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | - | - | - | 902 | 1,178 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | - | - | 253 | 253 | - | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |

Refer to **1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).**

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X90168 DOWNTOWN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| | Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-----|------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 60 | 60 | - | - | 79 | 40 | 60 |
| 1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | - | - | 47 | 35 | 10 |
| 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - IDP | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - EDA | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - LED | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - STRATEGIC PLANNING | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 15 | - | - | 32 | 5 | 50 |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 230 | 147 | - | - | 108 | - | 1,000 |
| 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 37 | - | - | 108 | - | 1,000 |
| 2.2 - DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 110 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 765 | 1,104 | - | - | 697 | 958 | 50 |
| 3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 12 | - | - | 533 | 358 | 50 |
| 3.2 - TOURISM | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - PMU | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 24 | - | - | 64 | 600 | - |
| 3.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 702 | 1,068 | - | - | 100 | - | - |
| 3.6 - GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - WORK FOR WATER | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.1 - ROADS | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - TRANSPORT FUND | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X560 / 63 DOOKEN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description R thousand | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | | | 2,989 | 4,286 | 4,286 | 0 | | 9,098 | 16,895 | 24,985 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | - | - | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | #REF! | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | - | - | - | 472 | 472 | #REF! | - | 2,100 | 2,213 | 2,335 |
| Other debtors | | | | 10,751 | 1,186 | 1,186 | 0 | | 1,248 | 1,316 | 1,388 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | | | 703 | 895615.4 | 895615.4 | 0 | | | | |
| Inventory | 2 | | | 815 | 1059983 | 1,060 | 0 | | 858 | 904 | 954 |
| Total current assets | | - | - | 15,256 | 11,899 | 11,899 | #REF! | - | 17,304 | 25,328 | 33,662 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | | | 9,992 | 10560857 | 10,561 | 0 | | 10,521 | 11,089 | 11,699 |
| Investments | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| Investment property | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | - | - | 7,045 | 5,959 | 8,071 | #REF! | - | 7,929 | 8,357 | 8,817 |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| Biological | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| Intangible | | | | 82 | 12474.36 | 12 | 0 | | 82 | 82 | 82 |
| Other non-current assets | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | - | - | 17,119 | 16,533 | 18,645 | #REF! | - | 18,532 | 19,529 | 20,598 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | - | - | 32,376 | 28,432 | 30,543 | #REF! | - | 35,836 | 44,857 | 54,260 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 39 | 62 | 39 | - | - | - | - | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| Consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | - | - | 7,069 | 6,970 | 6,970 | - | - | 9,787 | 12,530 | 20,278 |
| Provisions | | | | 4,166 | | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | 39 | 62 | 11,274 | 6,970 | 6,970 | - | - | 9,826 | 12,569 | 20,317 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 15 | 43 | 101 | - | - | - | - | 101 | 62 | 23 |
| Provisions | | - | - | 17,452 | 23,613 | 23,613 | - | - | 24,864 | 26,207 | 27,649 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 15 | 43 | 17,553 | 23,613 | 23,613 | - | - | 24,866 | 26,270 | 27,672 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 54 | 105 | 28,827 | 30,583 | 30,583 | - | - | 34,792 | 38,839 | 47,989 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | (54) | (105) | 3,549 | (2,151) | (39) | #REF! | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | 3,549 | 8,286 | 8,286 | | | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Reserves | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | - | - | 3,549 | 8,286 | 8,286 | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAY 2018

PRIVATE BAG X580 | 66 OUDJAKEN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description R thousand | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | | | | 45,021 | 45,021 | | | 45,488 | 47,697 | 50,225 |
| Government - operating | 1 | | | | 26,705 | 26,705 | | | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 |
| Government - capital | 1 | | | | 1,000 | 1,000 | | | - | - | - |
| Interest | | | | | 550 | 550 | | | 700 | 737 | 776 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | | | | (71,528) | (71,528) | | | (80,482) | (78,642) | (82,482) |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | 1,749 | 1,749 | - | - | 1,589 | 6,582 | 6,865 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | (691) | (691) | | | 106 | 2,213 | 2,335 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | | | | (1,155) | (1,155) | | | (883) | (998) | (1,110) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | (1,846) | (1,846) | - | - | (778) | 1,215 | 1,225 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | - | - | - | (97) | (97) | - | - | 812 | 7,797 | 8,090 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | | | | 8,383 | 8,383 | | | 8,286 | 9,098 | 16,895 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | - | - | - | 8,286 | 8,286 | - | - | 9,098 | 16,895 | 24,985 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 APR 2018
 PRIVATE BAG X600 / 63 DOCKMAN STREET
 BEAUFORT WEST, 3970

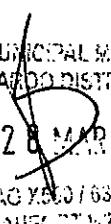
DCS Central Karoo - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 1 | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | 45 | 92 | - | 251 | - | 1,050 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 398 | 216 | - | 405 | 798 | 60 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 712 | 1,123 | - | 28 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 883 | 115 | 112 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | | - | - | - | 1,155 | 1,431 | - | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62 | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62 | - | - |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation | | 256 | 284 | 328 | 251 | 494 | - | 545 | 584 | 584 |
| Renewal and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 8,737 | 13,215 | 10,819 | 7,074 | 8,133 | - | 11,498 | 12,104 | 12,746 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 8,657 | 12,335 | 10,506 | 6,616 | 7,772 | - | 10,740 | 11,309 | 11,909 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 8,657 | 13,215 | 10,506 | 6,616 | 7,772 | - | 10,740 | 11,309 | 11,909 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Operational Buildings | | 103 | 613 | 62 | 343 | 328 | - | 656 | 684 | 721 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 109 | 813 | 82 | 349 | 329 | - | 656 | 684 | 721 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 10 | 34 | 4 | 114 | 27 | - | 75 | 78 | 83 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | 12 | 32 | 28 | - | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 8,993 | 13,500 | 10,944 | 7,324 | 8,328 | - | 12,041 | 12,589 | 13,149 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreciation | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M as % of PPE | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 150.7% | 118.7% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 165.0% | 144.0% | 140.0% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as % of PPE | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

2018
MUNICIPALITY
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
100 KAROO STREET, DE AAR, WEST, 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | | 2016/17 | | | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | | | | | | |
| Household service targets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No water supply | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation/sewage: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical toilet | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bucket toilet | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using own refuse dump | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (5 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to Indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per Indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed once a week for Indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total cost of PBS provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and Impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to Indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per Indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for Indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


 MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2018
 PRIVATE BAG X600 / 68 DONKIN STREET
 BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Property Rates <i>(Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month) and Rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRRA)</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Service charges - water revenue <i>(Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month) and Rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRRA)</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue <i>(Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kWh/tres per indigent household per month) and Rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRRA)</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Service charges - refuse revenue <i>(Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) and Rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRRA)</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total refuse removal revenue Total Landfill revenue <i>(Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) and Rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRRA)</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel Levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue | | 37,650 | 48,422 | 37,458 | 41,531 | 35,530 | | | 41,356 | 43,356 | 45,654 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 3 | 37,650 | 48,422 | 37,458 | 41,531 | 35,530 | - | - | 41,356 | 43,356 | 45,654 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 19,502 | 21,947 | 24,929 | 26,533 | 27,536 | | | 33,637 | 34,353 | 35,174 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 3,234 | 3,503 | 3,651 | 4,232 | 4,387 | | | 5,821 | 6,129 | 6,454 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 245 | 679 | 2,016 | 635 | 1,184 | | | 1,048 | 1,104 | 1,162 |
| Overtime | | 529 | 716 | 417 | 283 | 366 | | | 689 | 726 | 764 |
| Performance Bonuses | | 1,178 | 1,484 | 1,958 | 2,094 | 2,237 | | | 4,620 | 4,864 | 5,122 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1,044 | 1,067 | 1,012 | 1,692 | 959 | | | 1,054 | 1,110 | 1,169 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 13 | 18 | 11 | 87 | 127 | | | 223 | 235 | 247 |
| Housing Allowances | | 119 | 240 | 250 | 238 | 265 | | | 297 | 313 | 329 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 608 | 802 | 921 | 1,129 | 1,064 | | | 2,257 | 2,376 | 2,502 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | (185) | (11) | 19 | 189 | 181 | | | 50 | 53 | 55 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 278 | 516 | 225 | 185 | 125 | | | 125 | 132 | 139 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | 5 | 26,768 | 30,971 | 35,409 | 37,595 | 38,491 | - | - | 49,820 | 51,394 | 54,118 |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 26,766 | 30,971 | 35,409 | 37,595 | 38,491 | - | - | 49,820 | 51,394 | 54,118 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List contributions by contract</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X500 / 63 DAWSON STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 8670

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 256 | 284 | 326 | 251 | 494 | | | |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 10 | 256 | 284 | 326 | 251 | 494 | - | - | 545 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | | | | | | | | |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | | 2,539 | 4,795 | 4,252 | 2,354 | 1,946 | | | 1,456 |
| Allocations to organs of state: | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Total contracted services | 1 | 2,539 | 4,795 | 4,252 | 2,354 | 1,946 | - | - | 1,456 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultant fees | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit fees | | | | | | | | | |
| General expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | | 32,031 | 34,670 | 23,478 | 27,161 | 32,908 | | | 25,124 |
| Total Other Expenditure | 1 | 32,031 | 34,670 | 23,478 | 27,161 | 32,908 | - | - | 25,124 |
| by Expenditure Item | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X63763 DOMAIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 3970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description R thousand | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | 4,000 | 4,000 | | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Call deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other current investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | - | - | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | - | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | | | | 472 | 472 | | | 2,100 | 2,213 | 2,335 |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | - | - | - | 472 | 472 | - | - | 2,100 | 2,213 | 2,335 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to the provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bad debts written off | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leases recognised as PPE | | | | | 5,959 | 8,071 | | | 7,929 | 8,357 | 8,817 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | - | - | - | 5,959 | 8,071 | - | - | 7,929 | 8,357 | 8,817 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | 39 | 62 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VAT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | - | - | - | 6,970 | 6,970 | - | - | 5,551 | 5,850 | 6,172 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 4 | 15 | 43 | 140 | - | - | - | - | 101 | 62 | 23 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List other major provision items | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | - | - | - | 23,613 | 23,613 | - | - | 24,864 | 26,207 | 27,649 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restated balance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers from Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 2,056 | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital replacement | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revaluation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 2,056 | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 APR 2019

PRIVATE BAG X50163 DOWNTOWN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| | Strategic Objective | Goal Code | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|------------|--|-----------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 360 | - | - | - |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 3,947 | 4,157 | 4,377 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 28,502 | 30,318 | 31,867 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 3,000 | 3,159 | 3,326 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 280 | 280 | - | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 20 | 21 | 22 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 100 | 105 | 111 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| | Promote social stability, regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities | | | | | | | | 175 | 184 | 194 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 700 | 737 | 776 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 17 | 18 | 19 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 28 | 29 | 30 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 1,013 | - | - | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 1,726 | 2,035 | 2,152 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 192 | - | - | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 30 | 32 | 33 | |
| | Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | Allocations to other priorities | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 1 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 82,072 | 85,225 | 89,347 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X560163 DORDT STREET
BEAUFORT WEST 8970

S5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table S44 Reconciliation of iDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

? 840 mg

PRIVATE BAG X560 / 63 DONKIN STREET
PRAHRAN VICTORIA 3181

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| | Strategic Objective | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Goal Code | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure | | |
| R thousand | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | | | | | | | | | |
| Promote safe and healthy communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region | | | | | | | | | |
| Promote social stability, regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities | | | | | | | | | |
| Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | | 81,028 | 79,207 | 83,076 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X80163 DODDIE STREET
BLAUFONTEIN WEST, 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective R thousand | Goal Code | Goal Ref | 2014/15 Audited Outcome | 2015/16 Audited Outcome | 2016/17 Audited Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region | A | | | | | | | | 660 | 358 | 1,110 |
| Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region | B | | | | | | | | 100 | | |
| Promote safe and healthy communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service | C | | | | | | | | 64 | 600 | |
| Promote social stability, regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities | D | | | | | | | | 59 | 40 | |
| Allocations to other priorities | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 1 | | - | - | - | | | | 883 | 998 | 1,110 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 APRIL 2018

PRIVATE BAG X5016, 305 MAIN STREET
BLAUFONTEIN, WEST, 3670

DC6 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vota 1 - Executive and Council | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Municipal Manager | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Municipal Manager | | | | |
| Performance Agreements for Municipal Manager and all Directors | Number of performance agreements signed on time | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Links with Senior Management on a monthly basis | Number of meetings | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Formally evaluate the performance of directors in terms of their | Number of formal evaluations completed | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Submit the top layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days | Top Layer SDBIP submitted to the Mayor | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit the draft IDP to council for approval by end March | Draft IDP submitted to council by end March | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit quarterly performance reports to the Top layer SDBIP to the | Number of performance reports submitted to Council | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Host a staff wellness day by 30 June | Staff Wellness day hosted by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Facilitate the meeting of the audit committee | Number of meetings of the audit committee | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sub-function 2 - Council General Expenses | | | | |
| None | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Internal Audit | | | | |
| Audit actual performance results documented on the SDBIP system | Number of audit reports submitted to the MM and the | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Complete the annual risk assessment by 30 September | Completed risk assessment by 30 September | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Monitoring the implementation of the proposed corrective measures | Number of reports submitted to the Audit Committee | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Prepare and submit progress reports on the implementation of the | Number of progress reports submitted to the audit committee | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Review the Risk based audit plan (RBAP) and submit to the Audit | RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Implement the RBAP by 30 June 2017 (Audits completed for the | % of RBAP implemented | 70% | 70% | 70% |
| Sub-function 4 - IDP | | | | |
| 31 December | Reviewed district IDP framework submitted to council by 31 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Facilitate the quarterly meeting of the District IDP Managers forum | Number of meetings | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Develop and submit the IDP process plan to council by 31 August | IDP process plan submitted to council by 31 August | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Publish and distribute the draft IDP after approved by council | Draft IDP published for public comment | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Facilitate the quarterly IDP Representative Forum meetings | Number of meetings facilitated | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Facilitate the meeting of the District Intergovernmental Forum | Number of meetings held | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sub-function 5 - EDA | | | | |
| None | | | | |
| Sub-function 6 - LED | | | | |
| Facilitate the quarterly District AgriPartners Forum meetings | Number of meetings held | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Identify leadership opportunities by 30 June | Number of leadership identified | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| The number of people from employment equity target groups | Number of people from employment equity target groups | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Oversee the developing and submitting of business plans from the | Number of business plans submitted to Council | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Facilitate the meeting of the Board of the Economic Development | Number of meetings held | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Submit proposals to possible funders for projects/initiatives for the | Number of proposals submitted to possible funders | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Review the Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council | Economic Development Strategy reviewed and submitted to | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Vota 2 - Budget & Treasury | | | | |
| MIS Function 1 - Financial Services | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | |
| Complete the bank reconciliation before the 10th working day of | Number of reconciliations completed | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Complete the reconciliation of all expenditure control voters end | Number of reconciliations completed | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Review the insurance portfolio by 30 June | Insurance portfolio reviewed by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Publish a statement on the list of assets disposed of during the | Number of statements published | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Complete the monthly reconciliation of the grants register | Number of reconciliations completed | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Complete the monthly reconciliation of the Investments register | Number of reconciliations completed | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Submit report all deviations from normal lender processes to Council | Number of reports submitted | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Submit the municipal banking details to PT and AG in terms of s9(5) | Banking details submitted by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Update the supplier database by end September | Supplier database updated by end September | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Completion of the asset count and submit report to the MM by end of | Annual asset count completed and report submitted by end | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Development of an action plan to address all the issues raised in the | Action plan developed by 31 January | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of section 7 of the | Mid-year report submitted to the Mayor by 25 January | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit the draft main budget to council by end March | Main budget submitted to council by end March | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit the draft adjustments budget for approval to council by end | Adjustment budget submitted to council by end February | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit the section 71 of the MFAA reports to the council with the | Number of revenue and expenditure reports submitted to | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to | % of debt coverage | 32% | 32% | 32% |
| Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover | Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2017 ((Cash and Cash | with available cash | | | |
| Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overhead) - Short Term | | | | |
| Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding | | | | |
| (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, | | | | |
| Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)) | | | | |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X500 / 65 DONKIN STREET
BEAUPORT WEST, 6970

| | | | | |
|---|--|----------|----------|----------|
| The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on Submit the financial statements by 31 August 2016 to the Auditor General | % of capital budget spent by 30 June 2017 (Actual amount Financial Statements submitted) | 90% 1 | 90% 1 | 90% 1 |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Corporate Services | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Corporate Services | | | | |
| Report quarterly to LGSETA on training provided | Number of reports submitted to LGSETA | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Claim back the skills development levy from the skills development | Claim submitted by end June | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit the draft annual report to Council by end January | Draft annual report submitted to Council by end January | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit Council Resolutions Action Report to Council during | Bi-annual Action Report submitted to Council | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of section 2 of the | Mid-year report submitted to the Mayor by 25 January | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on | % of personnel budget spent | 1% | 1% | 1% |
| Review the Employment Equity plan and submit to Council by 31 | Plan reviewed and submitted to Council | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Review the Appointment Policy to be in accordance with legislation | Revised Appointment Policy submitted to council | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Review the Workplace Skills Plan and submit to the LGSETA by 30 | Plan submitted to the LGSETA | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit reports on employment equity targets to the department | Number of reports submitted | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Submit the Employment Equity Plan to the Department of Labour by | EE report submitted to the Dept. of Labour by 31 January | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Update the leave records according to procedure by 15th of each | Number of updates | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Facilitate meetings of the LLF | Number of meetings facilitated | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Visit all potential employees prior to appointment from post level 14 | % of employees visited prior to appointment | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Conduct induction session for newly appointed staff | % of induction session conducted for newly appointed staff | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 4 - Environmental Health | | | | |
| Submit an Environmental Health Project Proposal to the Provincial | Number of Project Proposals submitted | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Review Health and Hygiene awareness through articles published in | Number of articles published on a quarterly basis | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Compile and distribute a Municipal Health Newsletter to Category B- | Number of newsletters submitted | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Compile and submit bi-annual Landfill Evaluation Reports to | Number of Landfill Evaluation Reports submitted on a bi-annual | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Compile and submit bi-annual Informal Settlement Evaluation | Number of Informal Settlement Evaluation Reports submitted | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Compile and submit bi-annual Water Quality Evaluation Reports to | Number of Water Quality Evaluation Reports submitted on a bi- | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Review Municipal Health Rates Structures and submit to CFO by 31 | Number of Rates Structures revised & submitted | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit Municipal Health Budget Input to CFO by 31 January 2017 | Number of Budget Inputs submitted | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit Municipal Health SDBP Input to Director: Corporate | Number of SDBP Inputs submitted | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Submit Quarterly Municipal Health Reports to Director: Corporate | Number of MHS Reports submitted | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Register all Environmental Health Practitioners at the HPCSA | Number of EHPs registered at HPCSA | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Sub-function 5 - Civil defence | | | | |
| Conduct training sessions for emergency personnel and volunteers | Number of training sessions conducted | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Inspect industrial premises for fire safety and issue safety certificates | Number of industrial premises inspected for fire safety and | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Conduct public awareness initiatives in terms of possible disasters | Number of public awareness initiatives conducted | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Conduct bi-annual meetings to coordinate the functioning of disaster | Number of meetings conducted to coordinate the functioning of | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Roads -> | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Roads | | | | |
| Submit monthly reports to relevant Portfolio Committees and | Number of reports submitted | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Attend Provincial Task Team meetings as per request to represent | % Provincial Task Team meetings attended | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Create temporary job opportunities in terms of identified road | Number of job opportunities created by 31 March 2017 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 95% of roads capital conditional grant spent by 31 March 2017 | % of roads capital conditional grant spent (Spending calculated | 95% | 95% | 95% |
| 95% of roads operational conditional grant spent by 31 March 2017 | % of roads operational conditional grant spent (Spending | 95% | 95% | 95% |
| Resurface roads by 31 March 2017 (Calculated over the Financial | Kilometers of roads resurfaced (Calculated over the Financial | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Submit monthly reports of the incidents investigated to the Director: | Number of reports submitted | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Conduct quarterly Occupational Health and Safety Committees | Number of meetings conducted | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Conduct internal health and safety risk inspections (SHERO) and | Number of reports submitted | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Compile stock reconciliation monthly | Number of reconciliations compiled | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure's description | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | |

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year

DC5 Central Karoo - Entities measurable performance objectives

| Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure's description | Description | Unit of measurement | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure | | |
|---|-------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | Expenditure Budgeted Amount | Expenditure Budgeted Amount | Expenditure Budgeted Amount |
| Entity 2 - (name of entity) None | | | | | |
| Entity 3 - (name of entity) None | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities | | | | | |

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s17(5)(d))
 2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that years

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 APR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X560 | 66 DONKIN STREET
BLAUPORT WEST, 8970

DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | - | - | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | - | - | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.7 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | - | - | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | - | - | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.7 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | - | - | 0.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | - | - | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.4 |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Ratio (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Ratio (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 0.0% | 0.0% | 31.0% | 19.1% | 16.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 15.9% | 17.2% | 17.3% |
| Outstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 84.1% | 84.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 61.0% | 34.6% | 24.7% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Other Indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/Units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kL) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 39.5% | 36.8% | 51.3% | 51.9% | 48.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 60.7% | 60.3% | 60.6% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 44.5% | 41.0% | 56.5% | 57.7% | 53.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 65.5% | 60.3% | 60.6% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 14.4% | 15.7% | 15.4% | 9.8% | 10.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 14.0% | 14.2% | 14.3% |
| Service charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.7% | 0.7% | 0.7% |
| <u>IDP regulation financial viability Indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | - | - | 75.1 | 82.9 | 82.9 | - | - | 82.7 | 62.4 | 65.7 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 3545.7% | 1276.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1913.4% | 1915.2% | 1918.8% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | - | - | - | 1.8 | 1.7 | - | - | 1.7 | 3.2 | 4.5 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
8 MAR 2019
PRIVATE BAG X30160 DONKIN STREET
BLAUVILLE WEST, 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table S49 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC5 Central Karoo Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA & Ref | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | | | | 2016/17 | | | | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | | | | |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b 1 | - | - | - | - | 8,286 | 8,286 | - | - | - | - | 9,098 | 16,895 | 24,985 | 24,985 | 24,985 | 24,985 | | | | |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b 2 | - | - | - | - | 13,534 | 14,205 | - | - | - | - | 21,417 | 29,664 | 38,236 | 38,236 | 38,236 | 38,236 | | | | |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b 3 | - | - | - | - | 1.8 | 1.7 | - | - | - | - | 1.7 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) 4 | 2,056 | N.A. | 7,122 | 1,160 | 1,494 | 1,608 | - | - | - | - | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 | 6,271 | 6,271 | 6,271 | | | | |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) 5 | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | | | | |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) 6 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 105.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) 7 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c; 8 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 80.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | | |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | |
| Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr/decr | 18(1)a 11 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | {77.7%} | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 31.2% | 5.4% | 5.5% | 5.5% | 5.5% | | | | |
| Long term receivables % change - incr/decr | 18(1)a 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.7% | 0.0% | (100.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (0.4%) | 5.4% | 5.5% | 5.5% | 5.5% | | | | |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) 13 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 150.7% | 118.7% | 100.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 145.0% | 144.8% | 144.6% | 144.6% | 144.6% | | | | |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X90169 COOMBA STREET
BLAUFONTEIN WEST, 3970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

NOT FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (months) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public Infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| In-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates,exemptions,reductns,discs (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X350 / 65 OOTEN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Rust. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | National Monuments | Protect. Areas | Minning Props. | Public benefit organs. |
|---|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Current Year: 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing in properties s2(1) (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance ratio by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide (am. /R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates,exemptions,redcts,discts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MUNICIPALITY
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 SEPTEMBER 2018
PRIVATE ROAD X601, DOWNTOWN STREET,
BEAUFORT WEST, 86970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref. | Res. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | National Monuments | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|------|------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s17(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-private reserves/part (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public ownership (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (R'000) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates,exemptions,reductions,discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO MUNICIPALITY

28 APR 1999

PRIVATE BAG X6107 BEAUTIFUL ESTATE,
DOCK STREET,
CAPE TOWN,
7431, 32000

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---|-------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <u>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Résidential properties | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Résidential properties - vacant land | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | | | | |
| Small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - used | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - residential | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | | | | |
| State-owned properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | | | | | | | | |
| State trust land | | | | | | | | | |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Protected areas | | | | | | | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| General residential rebate | | | | | | | | | |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Water tariffs</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rand/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kL) | | | (describe structure) | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kL) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kL) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kL) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kL) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Waste water tariffs</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rand/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kL) | | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kL) | | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kL) | | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kL) | | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kL) | | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Electricity tariffs</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rand/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| FBE | | | (how is this targeted?) | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | | (describe structure) | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | | (describe structure) | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kWh) | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) | | | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh) | | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Waste management tariffs</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Street clearing charge | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee | | | | | | | | | |
| 80l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X6007, DORDEN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAY 2018

PRIVATE BAG X50016, DOLAN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 3970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

NOT FOR OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 % incr. | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| VAT on Services | sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total large household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| % Increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| VAT on Services | sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| % Increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| VAT on Services | sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X600184 DOWKIN STREET
BLAUFONTEIN WEST, 3970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type R thousand | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | - | - | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | - | - | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X300 / 61 DUNN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantees (Yes/No) | Variable or Fixed Interest rate | Interest Rate* | Commission Paid - (Rand) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of Investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (A) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of Institution & Investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | | | | N/A | N/A | 30/06/2019 | 3,057 | 700 | | | 3,787 |
| Patent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nedbank | | 12 | | Call deposit | Yes | 7.43 | 7.43 | N/A | N/A | 30/06/2019 | 3,057 | 700 | | | 3,787 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 3,057 | 700 | | | 3,787 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X5601 61 DOCK STREET
BLAUPORT 6531 3970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | 15 | 43 | 140 | - | - | - | 101 | 62 | 23 |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 15 | 43 | 140 | - | - | - | 101 | 62 | 23 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 15 | 43 | 140 | - | - | - | 101 | 62 | 23 |

| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Unspent Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

PUBLIC BAG NO 110, OSGAAN STREET
BLAUPOTEN, WEST, 8970

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 APR 2018

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| R thousand | Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| RECEIPTS: | | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | 10,952 | 24,466 | 19,696 | 26,905 | 31,170 | - | 32,883 | 33,631 | 35,019 |
| FMG Internship Training | | | 6,243 | 15,883 | 15,187 | 22,595 | 22,595 | | 28,502 | 30,316 | 31,867 |
| EPWP Incentive | | | 900 | 1,250 | 588 | 1,050 | 1,161 | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | | 1,154 | 1,019 | 1,200 | 1,095 | 1,095 | | 1,013 | - | - |
| Work for Water | | | 934 | 930 | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Rural Asset Management Grant | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Finance Management | | | 537 | 3,390 | 1,226 | 1,725 | 1,725 | | 1,728 | 2,035 | 2,152 |
| Provincial Government | | | 600 | - | 1,160 | 200 | 200 | | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| WC - FMG CAPACITY | | | 585 | 1,994 | 220 | - | 2,644 | | 280 | 280 | - |
| WP Financial Management Support Grant | | | - | - | 115 | 240 | 245 | | 360 | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SETA | | | 5,507 | 4,404 | 2,739 | - | 5,012 | - | 3,000 | 3,159 | 3,326 |
| Doringveld | | | - | - | 315 | - | 1,765 | | - | - | - |
| LG SETA | | | 327 | 881 | 1,118 | - | 247 | | - | - | - |
| Audit fee | | | 5,180 | 3,523 | 1,307 | - | 984 | | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | | 16,459 | 28,870 | 22,435 | 26,905 | 36,182 | - | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPWP Incentive | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| #REF! | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Doringveld | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | | 16,459 | 28,870 | 22,435 | 26,905 | 36,182 | - | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X60016 DURBAN STREET
BLAUFONTEIN E879, 3379

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32,883 | 33,631 | 35,019 |
| FMG Internship Training | | | | | | | | 28,502 | 30,316 | 31,867 |
| EPWP Incentive | | | | | | | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | | | | | | | 1,013 | - | - |
| Work for Water | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rural Asset Management Grant | | | | | | | | 1,728 | 2,035 | 2,152 |
| Finance Management | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| WC FMG CAPACITY | | | | | | | | 280 | 280 | - |
| WP Financial Management Support Grant | | | | | | | | 360 | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | 3,000 | 3,159 | 3,326 |
| Doringveld | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| LG SETA | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Audit fee | | | | | | | | 3,000 | 3,159 | 3,326 |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| #REF! | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Doringveld | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KASO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

~~PRIVATE BAG X9001 63 OC 24 STREET
BEAUFORT WEST 3370~~

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| R thousand | Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | <u>Operating transfers and grants:</u> | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 |
| | Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 |
| | Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | <u>Capital transfers and grants:</u> | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 |
| | TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X520700 GOLAIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 8970

DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

BUDGETED

| Description R thousand | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i> | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i> | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i> | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i> | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

ECONOMIC MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X600139 UOCHEN STREET
BLAUFONTEIN WEST, 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 2,674 | 2,702 | 2,995 | 3,142 | 3,272 | | 3,322 | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 3 | 13 | 36 | 128 | 20 | | 37 | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 743 | 785 | 580 | 935 | 544 | | 577 | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 3,420 | 3,500 | 3,611 | 4,204 | 3,836 | - | 3,935 | - | - |
| % Increase | 4 | | 2.3% | 3.2% | 16.4% | (8.8%) | (100.0%) | - | (100.0%) | - |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 40 | 41 | 890 | 3,581 | 1,967 | | 4,084 | 4,301 | 4,528 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 279 | 330 | 305 | 232 | 594 | | 3,807 | 4,009 | 4,222 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 37 | 34 | 34 | 55 | 128 | | 110 | 115 | 121 |
| Overtime | | 5 | 5 | 7 | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | 48 | 56 | 61 | 304 | 591 | | 3,810 | 4,012 | 4,225 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 560 | 587 | 496 | 200 | 265 | | 489 | 515 | 542 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 13 | 18 | 11 | 76 | 114 | | 214 | 225 | 237 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 18 | 36 | 39 | 29 | 48 | | 233 | 245 | 258 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | 885 | 819 | | 735 | 774 | 815 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | 39 | 89 | | 50 | 53 | 55 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 999 | 1,108 | 1,843 | 5,401 | 4,615 | - | 13,531 | 14,248 | 15,003 |
| % Increase | 4 | | 10.9% | 66.4% | 193.1% | (14.5%) | (100.0%) | - | 5.3% | 5.3% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 19,462 | 21,906 | 24,039 | 23,252 | 25,569 | | 29,553 | 30,053 | 31,645 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 2,956 | 3,172 | 3,346 | 4,000 | 3,793 | | 2,013 | 2,120 | 2,232 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 211 | 645 | 1,982 | 579 | 1,056 | | 939 | 988 | 1,041 |
| Overtime | | 524 | 711 | 411 | 283 | 386 | | 689 | 726 | 764 |
| Performance Bonus | | 1,130 | 1,428 | 1,897 | 1,791 | 1,646 | | 809 | 852 | 898 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 484 | 480 | 516 | 1,493 | 695 | | 555 | 595 | 627 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | 11 | 13 | | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 100 | 205 | 211 | 209 | 237 | | 64 | 67 | 71 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 808 | 802 | 921 | 244 | 264 | | 1,522 | 1,603 | 1,688 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | (185) | (1) | 19 | 150 | 92 | | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | 278 | 516 | 225 | 185 | 125 | | 125 | 132 | 139 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 25,767 | 29,864 | 33,566 | 32,197 | 33,876 | - | 36,289 | 37,146 | 39,115 |
| % increase | 4 | | 15.9% | 12.4% | (4.1%) | 5.2% | (100.0%) | - | 2.4% | 5.3% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 30,186 | 34,471 | 39,019 | 41,802 | 42,327 | - | 53,755 | 51,394 | 54,118 |
| | | | 14.2% | 13.2% | 7.1% | 1.3% | (100.0%) | - | (4.4%) | 5.3% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X50016 OGIRIKA STREET
BLAUPORT WEST, 3370

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % Increase | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % Increase | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Municipal Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 30,186 | 34,471 | 39,019 | 41,802 | 42,327 | - | 53,755 | 51,394 | 54,118 | |
| % Increase | 4 | | 14.2% | 13.2% | 7.1% | 1.3% | (100.0%) | - | (4.4%) | 5.3% | |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | 26,766 | 30,971 | 35,409 | 37,598 | 38,491 | - | 49,820 | 51,394 | 54,118 | |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X600 / 65 OGUNN STREET
BLAUPUTT WEST 6979

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|--|------|-----|-----------|---------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | | | | | | - |
| Chief Whip | | | | | | | | - |
| Executive Mayor | | | 443,394 | | 46,800 | | | 490,194 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | 369,666 | | 46,800 | | | 416,466 |
| Executive Committee | | | 641,336 | | 46,800 | | | 688,136 |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 1,201,140 | | 163,200 | | | 1,364,340 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 2,655,536 | - | 303,600 | | | 2,959,136 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 1,262,958 | 8,017 | 142,407 | 146,288 | | 1,559,671 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 890,954 | 285,360 | 73,119 | 120,110 | | 1,369,543 |
| Director: Corporate Services | | | 934,568 | 102,386 | 100,787 | 120,110 | | 1,257,852 |
| Director: Technical | | | 995,606 | 3,571,092 | 1,353,569 | 3,625,577 | | 9,545,844 |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 4,084,087 | 3,966,854 | 1,669,882 | 4,012,086 | | 13,732,909 |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 6,7 | | | | | | | - |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | | - |
| Total for municipal entities | 8,10 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 10 | - | 6,739,623 | 3,966,854 | 1,973,482 | 4,012,086 | | 16,692,046 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAY 2019
PRIVATE BAG X500169 OCEAN STREET
BLAUPOTEN WEST, 8870

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | | Ref | 2016/17 | | | Current Year 2017/18 | | | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | |
|---|--|----------|---------|-------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | | Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | | | | | | | 13 | | | | | |
| Board Members of municipal entities | | | | | | | | | 13 | | | | |
| Municipal employees | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | | | | | | | | 4 | 1 | 3 | 4 | | 4 |
| Other Managers | | | | | | | | 8 | 0 | 8 | 8 | | 8 |
| Professionals | | | | | | | | 21 | 21 | - | 4 | | 4 |
| Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial/Town planning | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technicians | | | | | | | | 21 | 21 | 0 | 3 | 3 | |
| Finance | | | | | | | | 26 | 26 | - | 30 | 23 | 7 |
| Spatial/Town planning | | | | | | | | | | 7 | 2 | | 5 |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | 25 | 25 | 0 | 12 | 11 | 1 |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 10 | |
| Service and sales workers | | | | | | | | 14 | 9 | 5 | 19 | 6 | 13 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | 30 | 30 | 0 | 30 | | 30 |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | | | | | | | 79 | 77 | 2 | 70 | 68 | 2 |
| Elementary Occupations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | | 9 | | | - | - | - | 195 | 172 | 23 | 178 | 109 | 69 |
| % Increase | | | | | | | | - | - | - | (8.7%) | (36.6%) | 200.0% |
| Total municipal employees headcount | | | | 6, 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | | | | 8, 10 | | | | 10 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 5 |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | | | | 8, 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 APR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X500 / 69 OONION STREET
BLAUFONTEIN WEST, 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Revenue By Source | Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--------|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year+1 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 175 | 184 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 700 | 737 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 776 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | 329 | 328 | 328 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 3,947 | 4,157 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 35,883 | 36,790 |
| Other revenue | | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 41,366 | 43,356 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 82,071 | 85,424 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 89,347 |
| Employee related costs | | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 3,923 | 51,394 | 54,118 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 3,935 | - |
| Debt impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 545 | 594 |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 146 | 143 |
| Other materials | | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 1,456 | 1,533 |
| Contracted services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 25,124 | 25,573 |
| Other expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26,599 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 81,027 | 79,206 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 1,044 | 6,018 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National, Provincial and District) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National, Provincial Departments, Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | (4,518) | 6,271 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | 505653 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 1,044 | 6,018 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) transfers & contributions | | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | - | - |
| Tax paid | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Amendable for anomalies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surpluses/deficits of associates | | 1 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | (4,518) | 6,271 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 1,044 | 6,018 |

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description R thousand | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 34,729 | 36,508 | 38,396 | |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 5,275 | 5,487 | 5,430 | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 1,117 | 1,110 | 116 | |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 62,072 | 65,225 | 69,347 | |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 3,591 | 12,831 | 8,414 | 8,860 |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 1,012 | 11,796 | 12,469 | 12,801 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 2,459 | 15,482 | 15,235 | 16,043 |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 40,919 | 43,088 | 45,371 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 61,358 | 81,028 | 79,207 | 83,076 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | (4,518) | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 | (4,518) | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 APRIL 2018
PRIVATE BAG X5007, PO BOX 3000,
DRAAISPOORT 7510, SOUTH AFRICA

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| R thousand | Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| | | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | | 3,423 | 3,423 | 3,423 | 3,423 | 3,423 | 3,423 | 3,423 | 3,423 | 3,423 | 3,423 | 3,423 | 3,423 | 41,079 | 42,059 | 43,094 | |
| Executive and council | | 2,884 | 2,884 | 2,884 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 2,894 | 34,729 | 36,508 | 38,396 | |
| Finance and administration | | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 6,350 | 5,552 | 5,498 | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | |
| Community and public safety | | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43 | 45 | 47 | |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | |
| Health | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 43 | 45 | 47 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 | |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road transport | | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 3,413 | 40,950 | 43,120 | 45,406 | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 6,839 | 82,072 | 85,225 | 88,347 | |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 29,222 | 24,686 | 25,666 | |
| Executive and council | | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 8,038 | 8,398 | 3,578 | |
| Finance and administration | | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 20,693 | 20,771 | 21,543 | |
| Internal audit | | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 490 | 516 | 544 | |
| Community and public safety | | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 6,464 | 6,807 | 7,167 | |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public safety | | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 1,923 | 2,025 | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 4,638 | 4,884 | 5,143 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 3,769 | 45,225 | 47,591 | 50,113 |
| Planning and development | | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 2,804 | 2,921 | 3,076 |
| Road transport | | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 3,535 | 42,421 | 44,670 | 47,037 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 117 | 123 | 130 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 6,752 | 81,026 | 79,207 | 83,076 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before C.R.C. | | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |
| Surplus or deficit of associate | | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 1 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 1,044 | 6,018 | 6,271 |

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description R thousand | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 79 | 40 | 60 |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 108 | - | 1,000 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 697 | 938 | 50 |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 833 | 938 | 1,110 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 833 | 938 | 1,110 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X5000, DOWNS STREET
BLAARPOORT 6870

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| R thousand | Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-------------|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|---|---------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 655 | 687 | 393 |
| Governance and administration | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 47 | 35 |
| Executive and council | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 641 | 641 | 358 |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,050 |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 105 | 184 | 600 |
| Community and social services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | - |
| Housing | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 64 | 600 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| Economic and environmental services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 | 32 | 5 |
| Planning and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 | 32 | 5 |
| Road transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| Environmental protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 793 | 883 | 998 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,110 |
| National Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 793 | 883 | 998 |
| Total Capital Funding | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 793 | 883 | 998 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 APRIL 2018
P.O. BOX X500 / WEDDINGTON STREET
PORT NELSON, 6870

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS R thousands | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 1 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | | | |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - waste revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 175 | 184 | 194 | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 700 | 737 | 776 | | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Licenses and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Agency services | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 323 | 334.7 | 4,357 | | |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 2,990 | 35,983 | 36,790 | 38,345 | |
| Other revenue | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 3,447 | 41,386 | 43,356 | 45,684 | | |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 6,439 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 6,439 | 82,071 | 85,224 | 89,347 | | |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 6,848 | 9,082 | |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 4,152 | 49,820 | 51,394 | 54,118 | |
| Ramureration of councillors | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 3,935 | - | - | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 1,456 | 1,533 | 1,614 | |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 26,599 | |
| Cash Payments by Type | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,695 | 6,462 | |
| Other Cash Flows by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 883 | 993 | 1,110 | |
| Réparation of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Cash Flows by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 6,462 | |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 6 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | (66) | 412 | 7,797 | 8,090 | |
| Cash balance available at the month/year begin: | 8,288,603,3 | 8,356 | 8,446 | 8,446 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 9,084 | 9,154 | 9,154 | 9,154 | |
| Cash balance available at the month/year end: | 8,356 | 8,446 | 8,446 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 8,505 | 9,084 | 9,154 | 9,154 | 9,154 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

28/02/2019

CITY OF KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

PRIVATE BAG X5001, 6044 N STREET

BLAUPUTZ, 6510, 0870

DC5 Central Karoo - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

NO SUCH INSTANCES

| Description R million | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Service charges | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Investment revenue | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Other own revenue | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Finance charges | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Materials and bulk purchases | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Transfers and grants | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Other expenditure | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Public contributions & donations | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Borrowing | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Internally generated funds | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total non current assets | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total current liabilities | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total non current liabilities | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Equity | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Net cash from (used) investing | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Net cash from (used) financing | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X1000, DURBAN 4310,
KWAZULU-NATAL, SOUTH AFRICA

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | Number | | | R thousand |
| Ignite Advisory Services | | | 3 years | 5 Year IDP Plan | 30.06.2020 | |
| Ignite Advisory Services | | | 1 year | Prestasie Bestuur | 30.06.2018 | |
| Mubesko Africa (Pty) Ltd | | | 3 years | Accounting Services | 30.06.2019 | |
| Übertech | | | 1 year 3 months | IT Support | 30.06.2018 | |
| Ricoh | | | 5 years | Rental of 4-in-1 copy machine | 01.03.2021 | |
| Nashua | | | 3 years | Rental of 4-in-1 copy machine | 01.08.2020 | |
| Fujitsu (Abakus) | | | 1 year | Financial Systems | 30.06.2018 | |
| Moore Stephens | | | 3 years | Internal Audit Services | 30.11.2020 | |
| Sebata | | | Ongoing | Financial Systems | on going | |

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X500 / 63 DOUGW STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6870

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | Forecast — 2019/20 | Forecast — 2020/21 | Forecast — 2021/22 | Forecast — 2022/23 | Forecast — 2023/24 | Forecast — 2024/25 | Forecast — 2025/26 | Forecast — 2026/27 | Forecast — 2027/28 | Total Contract Value |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| R thousand | | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

28 NOV 2010
MANAGER
CITY MUNICIPALITY

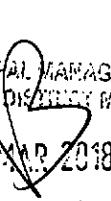
PRIVATE BAG X560 N3 GLENWYN STREET
BLAUPORT WEST, 8970

Re: References
 1. Total Implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
 2. List of contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTFEF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total rever

DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Retention | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Breakwaters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Retention | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Circles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Clinic/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Investment Properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pay Equity Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological/Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Effluent Licences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Licences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Local Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | 45 | 62 | - | 251 | - | 1090 | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | 45 | 62 | - | 251 | - | 1090 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 398 | 215 | - | 495 | 789 | 80 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 398 | 215 | - | 495 | 789 | 80 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 712 | 1,123 | - | 28 | - | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 712 | 1,123 | - | 28 | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | - | |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | - | |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoos, Marine and Non-Biological Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoos, Marine and Non-Biological Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1,151 | 1,431 | - | 993 | 999 | |


MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 APR 2018
 PRIVATE
 DAG X560 169 DOUWEN STREET
 DIAUPOORT WEST, 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand | Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Retention | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
GENERAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2018
PRIVATE BAG X6001 68 DOUGIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 8870

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Investment properties</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Other assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Intangible Assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Computer Equipment</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Machinery and Equipment</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Transport Assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Libraries</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | i | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X60066 DOWNTOWN STREET
BLAUBERG WEST, 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| R thousand | Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------|-----|---------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | | 9,607 | 12,336 | 10,508 | 6,616 | 7,772 | — | 10,740 | 11,309 | 11,909 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | 9,607 | 12,336 | 10,508 | 6,616 | 7,772 | — | 10,740 | 11,309 | 11,909 |
| Roads | | | 9,607 | 12,336 | 10,508 | 6,616 | 7,772 | — | 10,740 | 11,309 | 11,909 |
| Road Structures | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Road Furniture | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Spares | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Drainage Collection | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Attenuation | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Power Plants | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Spares | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Dams and Weirs | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| PRV Stations | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Spares | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Pump Station | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Retention | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Outfall Sewers | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Toilet Facilities | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Spares | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Landfill Sites | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Spares | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Rail Lines | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| LV Networks | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Spares | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sand Pumps | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Piers | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revetments | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Promenades | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Spares | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Data Centres | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Core Layers | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Distribution Layers | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Spares | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Community Assets | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Community Facilities | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Halls | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Tax Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Spares | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Indoor Facilities | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Spares | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Heritage assets | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Monuments | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Historic Buildings | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Works of Art | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Conservation Areas | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other Heritage | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Investment properties | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revenue Generating | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 APR 2018

PRIVATE BAG X600 PMB DORPEN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6870

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 109 | 813 | 82 | 343 | 328 | - | 650 | 684 | 721 | |
| Operational Buildings | 109 | 813 | 82 | 343 | 328 | - | 650 | 684 | 721 | |
| Municipal Offices | 109 | 813 | 82 | 343 | 328 | - | 650 | 684 | 721 | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 10 | 34 | 4 | 114 | 27 | - | 76 | 79 | 83 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 10 | 34 | 4 | 114 | 27 | - | 76 | 79 | 83 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | 12 | 32 | 26 | - | 6 | - | 30 | 32 | 33 | |
| Transport Assets | 12 | 32 | 26 | - | 6 | - | 30 | 32 | 33 | |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 8,737 | 13,215 | 10,619 | 7,074 | 8,133 | - | 11,496 | 12,104 | 12,746 |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 150.7% | 118.7% | 100.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 152.7% | 152.5% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 14.8% | 17.2% | 15.4% | 9.9% | 10.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 14.9% | 16.1% |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 APR 2010

PO BOX 1240, 3601 MELVILLE STREET
SUITE 400, 4531, 0870

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| R thousand | Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------|-----|---------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Servers | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tax Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAY 2018

PRIVATE BAG X560 / 68 DOWNS STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 6970

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|
| <u>Capital Spares</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Indoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Outdoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <u>Heritage assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <u>Investment properties</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <u>Other assets</u> | - | - | - | 25 | 45 | - | 45 | 47 | 50 | |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | 25 | 45 | - | 45 | 47 | 50 | |
| Municipal Offices | - | - | - | 25 | 45 | - | 45 | 47 | 50 | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Yards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Laboratories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Training Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <u>Intangible Assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <u>Computer Equipment</u> | 250 | 264 | 326 | 51 | 334 | - | 134 | 131 | 138 | |
| Computer Equipment | 250 | 264 | 326 | 51 | 334 | - | 134 | 131 | 138 | |
| <u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u> | 6 | - | - | 56 | 115 | - | 66 | 69 | 73 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 6 | - | - | 56 | 115 | - | 66 | 69 | 73 | |
| <u>Machinery and Equipment</u> | - | - | - | 65 | - | - | 300 | 316 | 333 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | 65 | - | - | 300 | 316 | 333 | |
| <u>Transport Assets</u> | - | - | - | 54 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | 54 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <u>Libraries</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 256 | 264 | 326 | 251 | 494 | - | 545 | 564 | 594 |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2018
 PRIVATE BAG X560 44 DONKIN STREET
 BEAUPORT WEST, 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description R thousand | Ref 1 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Renfrews | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 APRIL 2019
PRIVATE BAG X5891 NGONON STREET
BLAUPORT WEST, 8979

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <u>Unimproved Property</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Other assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Intangible Assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Computer Equipment</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Machinery and Equipment</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Transport Assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Libraries</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | - |
| <i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreci"</i> | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 APRIL 2018
 PRIVATE BAG X1600 / 60 DONON STREET
 BEAUPORT WEST, 8970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description R thousand | Ref | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|--|-----|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 79 | 40 | 60 | 63 | 67 | 70 | |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 108 | - | 1,000 | 1,053 | 1,110 | 1,171 | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 697 | 958 | 50 | 53 | 55 | 59 | |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 883 | 998 | 1,110 | 1,169 | 1,232 | 1,300 | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 12,831 | 8,414 | 8,860 | 9,330 | 9,834 | 10,375 | |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 11,796 | 12,469 | 12,801 | 13,480 | 14,208 | 14,989 | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 15,482 | 15,235 | 16,043 | 16,893 | 17,805 | 18,785 | |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 40,919 | 43,088 | 45,371 | 47,776 | 50,356 | 53,125 | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | 81,028 | 79,207 | 83,076 | 87,479 | 92,203 | 97,274 | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 175 | 184 | 194 | 204 | 215 | 227 | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 700 | 737 | 776 | 817 | 861 | 909 | |
| Agency services | | 3,947 | 4,157 | 4,377 | 4,609 | 4,858 | 5,125 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 35,883 | 36,790 | 38,345 | 40,378 | 42,558 | 44,899 | |
| Other revenue | | 41,366 | 43,356 | 45,654 | 48,074 | 50,670 | 53,456 | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | 82,071 | 85,224 | 89,347 | 94,082 | 99,162 | 104,616 | - |
| Net Financial Implications | | 160 | 5,020 | 5,161 | 5,434 | 5,728 | 6,043 | |

ROBERT J. MANAGER
 CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2018
 PRIVATE BAG X600 / 61 DONKEN STREET
 BLAUPURT WEST, 6970

DC5 Central Kargo : Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

)C5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

| Municipal/Vote/Capital project 1: thousand parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity | Ref. 1,2 | Project name | Project number | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 4 | Examples | Original Budget | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |
|--|-------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Previous target year to complete | Budget Year +1 2019/20 |
| Initiator: Municipality Name N/A | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

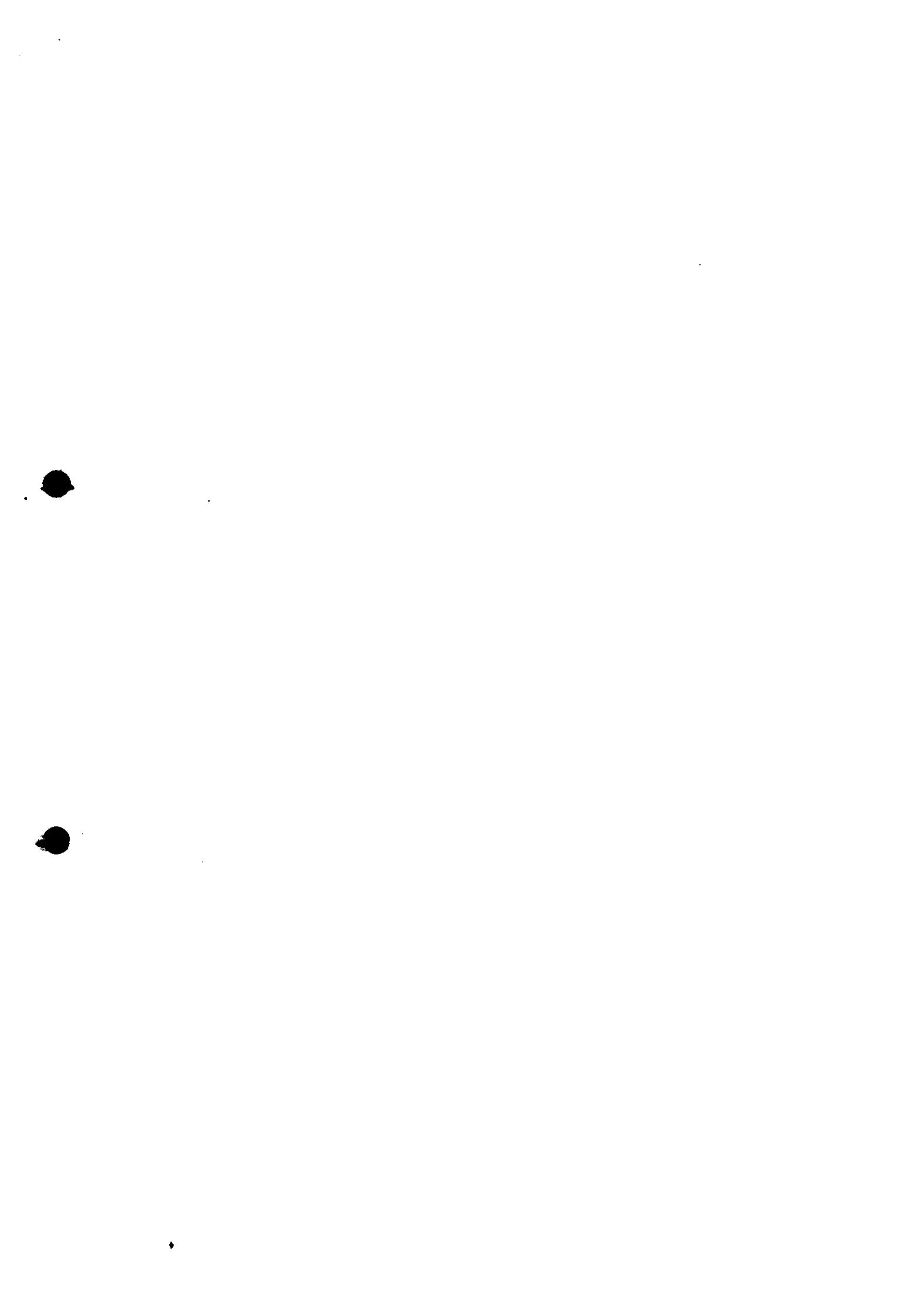
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 NOV 2018

OC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
~~28 MAY 2010~~
PRIVATE BAG X560V 66 DONKIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 8970

PRIVATE BAG X5601 65 DONKIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST, 8970



CHAPTER 21 – ANNUAL BUDGET - ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) is in the process of being deregistered. The Municipality budgeted for the audit fees to be paid re CKEDA for the period 1 July 2017 to deregistration.

No IDP, Annual Budget or SDBIP has thus been compiled for the municipal entity, DKEDA as the entity will not be functional during 2018/2019 and will not enter into any transactions.

CHAPTER 22 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Stefanus Jooste**, municipal manager of Central Karoo District Municipality hereby certify that the draft annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

STEFANUS JOOSTE

Municipal Manager of the Central Karoo District Municipality

DC5



26 March 2018

| Western Cape: Final Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table - Central Karoo District (DC5) 2018/19 | | Description | Key to note | Financial Year |
|---|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Standard | Service Level | Municipality (Code) | Central Karoo District (DC5) | Financial Year |
| Solid Waste Removal | | | | |
| Premises based removal (Residential Frequency) | N/A | | | |
| Premises based removal (Business Frequency) | N/A | | | |
| Bulk Removal (Frequency) | N/A | | | |
| Removal Bags provided? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| Garden refuse removal included? (Yes/No) | AIR | | | |
| Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD | N/A | | | |
| Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD | N/A | | | |
| How soon are public areas cleaned after events? (2 hours/4 hours/longer) | N/A | | | |
| Cleaning of illegal dumping (2 hours/4 hours/longer) | N/A | | | |
| Recycling or environmentally friendly practices? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| Licensed landfill site? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| Water Service | | | | |
| Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/No drop) | N/A | | | |
| Is free water available to all? (Afford to the indigent consumers) | N/A | | | |
| Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year) | N/A | | | |
| Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two months/three months/longer period) | AIR | | | |
| On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months) | N/A | | | |
| Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions) | N/A | | | |
| One service connection affected (number of hours) | N/A | | | |
| Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours) | N/A | | | |
| Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours) | N/A | | | |
| Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours) | N/A | | | |
| What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality? | N/A | | | |
| Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days) | N/A | | | |
| Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| Electricity Service | | | | |
| What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month? | N/A | | | |
| Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system? | N/A | | | |
| What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year) | N/A | | | |
| Are estimated consumption calculated on consumption over (five months/three months/longer period) | N/A | | | |
| On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months) | N/A | | | |
| Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/two days/four days/longer) | N/A | | | |
| Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days) | N/A | | | |
| Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/bad) | N/A | | | |
| How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days) | N/A | | | |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service when adding infrastructure can be used? (working days) | N/A | | | |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days) | N/A | | | |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days) | N/A | | | |
| Sewerage Service | | | | |
| Are your purification systems effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification? | N/A | | | |
| To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers? | N/A | | | |
| How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average | N/A | | | |
| Severe overflow? (hours) | N/A | | | |
| Sever blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours) | N/A | | | |
| Sever blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours) | N/A | | | |
| Spillage clean-up? (hours) | N/A | | | |
| Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours) | N/A | | | |
| Road Infrastructure Services | | | | |
| Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours) | N/A | | | |
| Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours) | N/A | | | |
| Time taken to repair a road following an open branch service crossing? (hours) | N/A | | | |
| Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours) | N/A | | | |
| Property valuations | | | | |
| How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer) | N/A | | | |
| Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| Financial Management | | | | |
| Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/increase) | Decrease | | | |
| Are the financial statement up-to-date? (Yes/No) | Yes | | | |
| Are there Council adopted business processes instructing the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance? | No | | | |
| How long does it take for an Tax/bill to be paid from the date it has been received? | 30 days | | | |
| Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking to departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans? | No | | | |
| Administration | | | | |
| Reaction time on enquiries and requests? | 6 days | | | |
| Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days) | 1 day | | | |
| Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days) | 5 days | | | |
| Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days) | 10 days | | | |
| What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more) | 25% | | | |
| How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours) | 1 day | | | |
| Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No) | Yes | | | |
| How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer) | N/A | | | |
| How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings? | Ad hoc | | | |
| Community safety and Licensing services | | | | |
| How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes) | N/A | | | |
| How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes) | N/A | | | |
| How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes) | N/A | | | |
| How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes) | N/A | | | |
| How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes) | N/A | | | |
| What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes) | N/A | | | |
| What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes) | N/A | | | |
| What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes) | N/A | | | |
| Economic development | | | | |
| How many economic development projects does the municipality drive? | See IDP | | | |
| How many economic development programs are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects? | See IDP | | | |
| What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security? | See IDP | | | |
| Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No) | See IDP | | | |
| Other Service delivery and communication | | | | |
| Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No) | N/A | | | |
| Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No) | Yes | | | |
| Are customers treated in a professional and humane manner? (Yes/No) | Yes | | | |